# **ANNUAL BUDGET OF**

# UMSOBOMVU MUNICIPALITY



# 2017/18 TO 2018/19

# MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

# Copies of this document can be viewed:

- In the foyers of all municipal buildings
- All public libraries within the municipality
  - At www.umsobomvumun.co.za

# **Table of Contents**

PART 1	1 – ANNUAL BUDGET	2
1.1	MAYOR'S REPORT: FOREWORD BY THE MAYOR	2
1.2	Council Resolutions	
1.3	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	
1.4	OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK	8
1.5	OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK	19
1.6	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	24
1.7	ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES	27
2 PA	RT 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	48
2.1	OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS	48
2.2	OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP	50
2.3	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS	58
2.4	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES	64
2.5	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	67
2.6	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING	69
2.7	EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS AND RECONCILIATIONS OF UNSPENT FUNDS	S84
2.8	COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	86
2.9	MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW	90
2.10	ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIPS - INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS	96
2.11	CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS	96
2.12	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS	96
2.13	LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS	105
2.14	MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE	114
	of Tables  Consolidated Overview of the 2017/2018 MTREF	Frror! Bookmark not defined.
	Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source	
	Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source	
	Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts	
	Comparison of proposed rates to levied for the 2017/2018 finance	
defined		iai yeai Effor: bookillark flot
	Proposed Water Tariffs	Frror! Bookmark not defined.
	Comparison between current water charges and increases (Dome	
	Comparison between current water charges and increases (Dome	•
		omesticj Error: Bookmark not
defined		
	Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases	
	Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases,	single dwelling- houses <b>Error!</b>
	ark not defined.	
Table 11	1. Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases	Errorl Bookmark not defined

MAY 2017

Table 12 MBR	R Table SA14 – Household bills	. Error! Bookmark not defined
Table 13 Sumn	mary of operating expenditure by standard classification ite	m Error! Bookmark not
defined.		
	ational repairs and maintenance	
Table 15 Repai	irs and maintenance per asset class	21
Table 16 2017,	/2018 Medium-term capital budget per vote	25
Table 17 MBR	R Table A1 - Budget Summary	27
Table 18 MBR	R Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and	expenditure by standard
classification)		30
Table 19 MBR	R Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and	expenditure by municipal
vote)		31
Table 20 Surpl	us/(Deficit) calculations for the trading services	32
Table 21 MBR	R Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and	expenditure) 32
Table 22 MBR	R Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standar	d classification and funding
source		35
	R Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position	
Table 24 MBR	R Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement	. Error! Bookmark not defined
Table 25 MBR	R Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Re	econciliation40
Table 26 MBR	R Table A9 - Asset Management	42
Table 27 MBR	R Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement	45
Table 28 IDP S	trategic Objectives	52
Table 29 MBRI	R Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic obje	ctives and budgeted revenue
	R Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic obje	
•		
	R Table SA7 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic obje	· ·
•		
	R Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives	
	R Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks	
	it rating outlook	
	kdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term	
•	osed tariff increases over the medium-term	
	R SA15 – Detail Investment Information	
	R SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity	
	ces of capital revenue over the MTREF	
	R Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings	
	R Table SA 18 - Capital transfers and grant receipts	
	R Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement	
	R Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus rec	
	R SA10 – Funding compliance measurement	
	R SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes	
Table 46 MBRF	R SA 20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipt	s and unspent funds85

MAY 2017 Page ii

Table 47	' MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits	86
Table 48	MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/ senior	
manage	rs)	88
Table 49	MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers	89
Table 50	MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure	90
Table 51	MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	91
Table 52	MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)	92
Table 53	MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	93
Table 54	MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	94
Table 55	MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow	95
Table 56	Water Services Department - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total	
capital e	xpenditure Error! Bookmark not def	ined.
Table 57	Water Services Department – Performance objectives and indicators Error! Bookmar	k not
defined.		
Table 58	MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	97
Table 59	MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class	98
Table 60	MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class	99
Table 61	MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget	102
Table 63	MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote	103
Table 64	MBRR SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year	103
Table 65	MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance	100
Table 66	6 MBRR Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type	e and
departm	nent) Error! Bookmark not def	ined.
Table 67	MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position	1103
Table 68	B MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	1114
Table 69	MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms	113
List o	f Figures	
Figure 1	Main operational expenditure categories for the 2015/2016 financial year	21
_	Capital Infrastructure Programme	
	Expenditure by major type	
_	Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle	
_	Definition of performance information concepts	
_	Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2017/18 MTREF	
Figure 7	Sources of capital revenue for the 2017/18 financial year	73
Figure 8	Growth in outstanding borrowing (long-term liabilities)	75

MAY 2017 Page iii

# **Abbreviations and Acronyms**

AMR	Automated Meter Reading	ł	litre
<b>ASGISA</b>	Accelerated and Shared Growth	LED	Local Economic Development
	Initiative	MEC	Member of the Executive Committee
BPC	Budget Planning Committee	MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act
CBD	Central Business District		Programme
CFO	Chief Financial Officer	MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
CM	Municipality Manager	MMC	Member of Mayoral Committee
CPI	Consumer Price Index	MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
CRRF	Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	MSA	Municipal Systems Act
DBSA	Development Bank of South Africa	MTEF	Medium-term Expenditure
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act		Framework
DWA	Department of Water Affairs	MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and
EE	Employment Equity		Expenditure Framework
<b>EEDSM</b>	Energy Efficiency Demand Side	NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South
	Management		Africa
EM	Executive Mayor	NGO	Non-Governmental organisations
FBS	Free basic services	NKPIs	National Key Performance Indicators
GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal	OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
	Accounting Practice	OP	Operational Plan
GDP	Gross domestic product	PBO	Public Benefit Organisations
GDS	Gauteng Growth and Development	PHC	Provincial Health Care
	Strategy	PMS	Performance Management System
GFS	Government Financial Statistics	PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting	PPP	Public Private Partnership
	Practice	PTIS	Public Transport Infrastructure
HR	Human Resources		System
HSRC	Human Science Research Council	RG	Restructuring Grant
IDP	Integrated Development Strategy	RSC	Regional Services Council
IT	Information Technology	SALGA	South African Local Government
kl	kilolitre		Association
km	kilometre	SAPS	South African Police Service
KPA	Key Performance Area	SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget
KPI	Key Performance Indicator		Implementation Plan
kWh	kilowatt	SMME	Small Micro and Medium Enterprises

MAY 2017 Page iv

# Part 1 - Annual Budget

# 1.1 Mayor's Report: Foreword by the Mayor

The Municipal Systems Act (32 of 2000) compels all municipal Councils to develop and adopt a Five-year Integrated Development Plan (IDP) which has to be reviewed annually. The Umsobomvu Municipality Integrated Development Plan for the period 2017 – 2022 aim is to create a platform to inform decision making, create an environment for economic development and building social cohesion to fulfil our constitutional mandate. This IDP outlines the programmes and development commitments that will be delivered during the term of this current Council.

The process also had challenges that we need to take cognizance of which was the Local Government Election in August 2016 that brought a new administration who needed to go through an induction programme and also the establishment of ward committees that was finalized in January 2017.

In order to achieve the vision and mission of our Municipality we went out and engaged our local communities through public participation by means of ward Councillors, ward committees, community outreach programmes and IDP Representative Forum. Ward community meetings took place as follows;

Ward 1 on 24 January 2017

Ward 2 on 25 January 2017

Ward 3 on 26 January 2017

Ward 4 on 14 February 2017

Ward 6 on 6 February 2017

IDP Representative Forum on 10 February 2017

Umsobomvu Municipality also run a project in conjunction with the Office of the Premier, the Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation (DPME) that applies the citizen-based monitoring model to enhance participation of community members in the IDP process, to improve cooperation with provincial sector departments an enable ward level monitoring of delivery against the plan. Ward Councillors, Ward Committee members, Community Works Programme (CWP) participants and Community Development Workers (CDW) were part of a survey that took place in wards from 13 - 17 February 2017 where a total number of 6234 community members participated.

This IDP created a channel for communities to express their desires and for the Municipality to respond in a manner subject to the available resources and alignment with policies and programmes across the spheres of government.

Through this process we need to address unemployment, the high levels of poverty and inequality by ensuring service delivery, local economic development, financial viability, good governance and public participation.

Let us continue to protect the environment and use land effectively as we better the quality of the lives of our people and ensure that Umsobomvu Municipality remain economically viable and sustainable to achieve a better life for all.

"A Developmental Municipality in South Africa"

#### **OVERVIEW OF THE 2017/2018 BUDGET**

This council is legally obligated to adopt the final Capital and Operating Budget for 2017/18–2019/20 in terms of the MFMA. The MFMA states that an annual budget may only be funded from realistically anticipated revenues to be collected; cash backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and borrowed funds.

Honourable Councillors this has been done within the final budget.

# **Operating Budget**

The estimated operating expenditure budget for the 2016/2017 financial year is R149 291 506,00. The Employee Costs (Salaries and allowances) comprises 33% of the total operational expenditure.

The estimated revenue budget for the 2015/2016 financial year is R 132 393 813.00

# **Capital Budget**

The final capital budget for 2017/2018 is an amount of R 20 781 400.00. This comprises mainly of Road projects funded from municipal infrastructure grant, the Integrated National Electrification programme Grant from Department of Energy, the Water subsidy infrastructure grant from the Department of Water Affairs and internally generated funds.

The following funded projects were identified from the IDP and are captured in the capital budget:

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017-2018							
New ouboks aeterial block paving	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	R	11 031 400				
Electrification of New ouboks	Integrated National Electrification Programme	R	2 000 000				
Raplacement of water pipeline in main road kuyasa	Water Subsidy Infrastructure Grant	R	4 000 000				
Municipal Financial System	Internally generated funds	R	3 750 000				
		R	20 781 400				

The following service charges will be increased as from 1 July 2017 to ensure sustainable service delivery to the community:

# **Electricity Tariffs**

Application was submitted to NERSA for an average increase of 1.88%. The approval by NERSA is still awaiting.

# **WATER TARIFFS**

- The water tariffs are increased by 6% which are fully cost-reflective
- The tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

#### **SANITATION TARIFFS**

Tariff increase of 6% is proposed to recover the cost for the running and maintenance cost and to ensure the sustainable running of the Waste Water Treatment Works.

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that sustainable municipal services are provided economically and equitably to all communities.

I thank you.

Cllr. M.S. Toto

**MAYOR** 

#### 1.2 Council Resolutions

On the 31<sup>st</sup> May 2017 the Council of Umsobomvu Municipality Local Municipality met in the Council Chambers of Umsobomvu Municipality to consider the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2017/2018. The Council approved and adopted the following resolutions:

- 1. The Council of Umsobomvu Municipality Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) approves and adopts:
  - 1.1. The annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2017/2018 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:
    - 1.1.1. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in Table 18 on page 24;
    - 1.1.2. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in Table 19 on page 26;
    - 1.1.3. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in Table 21 on page 28; and
    - 1.1.4. Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Table 22 on page 30.
  - 1.2. The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:
    - 1.2.1. Budgeted Financial Position as contained in Table 23 on page 32;
    - 1.2.2. Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in Table 24 on page 34;
    - 1.2.3. Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in Table 25 on page 34;
    - 1.2.4. Asset management as contained in Table 26 on page 36; and
    - 1.2.5. Basic service delivery measurement as contained in Table 27 on page 38.
- The Council of Umsobomvu Municipality Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2017
  - 2.1. the tariffs for property rates as set out in Annexure B,

- 2.2. the tariffs for electricity as set out in Annexure B
- 2.3. the tariffs for the supply of water as set out in Annexure B
- 2.4. the tariffs for sanitation services as set out in Annexure B
- 2.5, the tariffs for solid waste services as set out in Annexure B.
- 3. The Council of Umsobomvu Municipality Local Municipality, acting in terms of 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2017 the tariffs for other services, as set out in Annexure G1 to G21 respectively.
- 4. To give proper effect to the municipality's annual budget, the Council of Umsobomvu Municipality Local Municipality approves:
  - 4.1. That cash backing is implemented through the utilisation of a portion of the revenue generated from property rates to ensure that all capital reserves and provisions, unspent long-term loans and unspent conditional grants are cash backed as required in terms of the municipality's funding and reserves policy as prescribed by section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.
- 5. The Council of Umsobomvu Municipality, approves the service level standards which form part of the 2017/18 tabled MTREF budget documentation as set out in Annexure F.
- 6. The Council of Umsobomvu Municipality, approves the schedule of procurement plan in respect of advertised competitive bids (in excess of R200, 000) as set out in Annexure G.

# 1.3 Executive Summary

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the Municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the Municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

The Municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low- to highpriority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken of expenditures on noncore and 'nice to have' items. Key areas where savings were realized were on telephone and internet usage, printing, workshops, travel, accommodation, and catering.

The Municipality has embarked on implementing a range of revenue collection strategies to optimize the collection of debt owed by consumers. Furthermore, the Municipality has undertaken various customer care initiatives to ensure the municipality truly involves all citizens in the process of ensuring a people lead government.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 85 and 86 were used to guide the compilation of the 2017/2018 MTREF.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2017/2018 MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Aging and poorly maintained water, roads and electricity infrastructure;
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the cash flow realities and declining cash position of the municipality;

- Affordability of capital projects original allocations had to be reduced and the operational
  expenditure associated with prior year's capital investments needed to be factored into
  the budget as part of the 2017/2018 MTREF process; and
- Availability of affordable capital/borrowing.
- Generating funds to acquire a financial system that is SCOA compliant, this has been an
  enormous challenge as this system comes with a hefty price over a period of three years.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2017/2018 MTREF:

- The 2016/17 Adjustments Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in that Adjustments Budget were adopted as the upper limits for the new baselines for the 2017/2018 annual budget;
- Intermediate service level standards were used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;
- Tariff and property rate increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed
  inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the inputs of
  services that are beyond the control of the municipality, for instance the cost of bulk water
  and electricity. In addition, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective,
  and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs;
- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2015/2016 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

**Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2017/18 MTREF** 

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2017/2018 MTREF

R Thousand	Adjustment	Budget	Budget	Budget	
	Budget	Year	Year + 1	Year + 2	
	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020	
Total operating Revenue	R 162,550	R 149,425	R 157,612	R 163,191	
Total Operating Expenditure	R 155,322	R 149,292	R156,403	R161,512	
(Surplus) Deficit	(R 7,228)	(R 0,133)	(R1,209)	(R 1,679)	
Total Capital Expenditure	R 29,776	R 20,781	R 19,032	R 15,566	

Total operating revenue has decreased by 8.07 per cent for the 2017/2018 financial year when compared to the 2016/17 Adjustments Budget mainly due the deduction of subsidised services from the budgeted services. For the two outer years, operational revenue will increase by 5.48 and 3.54 per cent respectively, equating to a total revenue growth of R 641 thousand over the MTREF when compared to the 2016/17 financial year.

Total operating expenditure for the 2017/2018 financial year has been appropriated at R155,322 million and translates into a budgeted surplus of R 133 thousand. When compared to the 2016/17 Adjustments Budget, operational expenditure has decreased by 3.88 per cent in the 2017/2018 budget and increased by 4.76 and 3.27 per cent for each of the respective outer years of the MTREF. The operating surplus for the two outer years increases to R1.209m in 2018/19 and R 1.679m in 2019/20.

The capital budget of R 20,7811 million for 2017/2018 is 30.21 per cent less when compared to the 2016/17 Adjustment Budget. The decrease is a result of a decrease in the allocation received from DORA. The capital programme decreases to R 19,032 million in the 2018/2019 financial year and then decreases to R 15,566 million in the 2019/2020 financial year. All capital over the MTREF will be financed by Grants from National and own revenue.

Note that the Municipality is making good progress in paying for its borrowed capital funding. The repayment of capital and interest (debt services costs) has remained the same and will come to an end in the beginning of the 2018/19 financial year. The loan was taken about four years back as a result of the need to replace specialised vehicles needed to meet the increased demand in services to be delivered. Consequently, the capital budget remains relatively flat over the medium-term.

# 1.4 Operating Revenue Framework

For Umsobomvu Municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth in the Municipality and continued economic development:
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a 95 per cent annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA):
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service:
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA):
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs:
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of the Municipality.

The following table is a summary of the 2017/2018 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue

NO070 Harrack annual	Table A4 Oams	allalated Dodenstad	Figure sigl Doubs was a second	/
NCU/2 UMSODOMVU	- Table A4 Cons	iolidated Buddeted	Financiai Performance	(revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	1/15 2015/16 Current Year 2016/17 2017/18 Medium Term Rev			Current Year 2016/17				
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 266	9 822	10 412
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 448	36 861	39 444
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 846	13 617	14 434
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 284	8 781	9 308
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 749	6 094	6 460
Service charges - other											
Rental of facilities and equipment									271	286	301
Interest earned - external investments									560	560	570
Interest earned - outstanding debtors									2 197	2 299	2 409
Dividends received											
Fines, penalties and forfeits									6 093	6 399	6 720
Licences and permits									2 285	2 399	2 519
Agency services									218	229	240
Transfers and subsidies									44 920	48 582	51 765
Other revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 256	5 262	5 278
Gains on disposal of PPE											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 394	141 192	149 860
and contributions)											

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

Revenue generated from rates and services charges forms a significant percentage of the revenue basket for the Municipality. Rates and service charge revenues comprise more than half of the total revenue mix. In the 2016/17 financial year, revenue from rates and services charges totalled R 75,303 million or 56.72 per cent. This decreases to R 70,594 million in 2017/18 and increases to R 75,176 million and R 80,058 million in the respective financial years of the MTREF. The above table includes revenue foregone arising from discounts and rebates associated with the tariff policies of the Municipality. Details in this regard are contained in Table 64 MBRR SA1 (see page 100 & 101).

Property rates revenue source from services totalling 7 per cent or R 9,166 million rand in 2017/18. The smallest source is 'other revenue' which consists of various items such as income received from building plan fees, connection fees, transport fees and advertisement fees. Departments have been urged to review the tariffs of these items on an annual basis to ensure they are cost reflective and market related.

Operating grants and transfers totals R 44,920 million in the 2017/2018 financial year and steadily increases to R 48,582 million by 2019/20. Note that the year-on-year increase for the 2017/2018 financial year is 9.99 per cent and then increases by 8.15 and 6.55 per cent in the two outer years. The following table gives a breakdown of the various operating grants and subsidies allocated to the municipality over the medium term:

# **Table 4 Operating Transfers and Grant**

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	ef 2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 Current Year 2016/17					6/17	levenue & work		
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		_	_	_	_	_	_	43 241	46 903	50 321
Local Government Equitable Share					***************************************			39 760	44 147	47 543
Finance Management								1 900	2 155	2 155
MIG ADMIN - PMU								581	601	623
EPWP Incentive								1 000		
Other transfers/grants [insert description]					***************************************					
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	_	-	-	1 679	1 679	1 444
Sport and Recreation								1 679	1 679	1 444
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		_		_	<del></del>	_	_	_	_	
[insert description]		_	-			_	_	_	_	_
[moon accompany]		*************************************	***************************************		***************************************	***************************************	***************************************		***************************************	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	_	-	-	44 920	48 582	51 765
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		_	_	_	_	-	-	17 031	16 420	13 331
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)								11 031	11 420	11 831
Integrated National Electrification Programme								2 000	5 000	1 500
Water Services Operating Subsidy								4 000		
Other and the board of the Committee of the control										
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	_	_	-	-	-	-	17 031	16 420	13 331
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	61 951	65 002	65 096

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality.

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges as low as possible. Municipalities must justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the 6 per cent upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target. Excessive increases are likely to be counterproductive, resulting in higher levels of non-payment.

The percentage increases of Eskom bulk tariffs are far beyond the mentioned inflation target. Given that these tariff increases are determined by external agencies, the impact they have on the municipality's electricity and in these tariffs are largely outside the control of the Municipality. Discounting the impact of these price increases in lower consumer tariffs will erode the Municipality's future financial position and viability.

It must also be appreciated that the consumer price index, as measured by CPI, is not a good measure of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The basket of goods and services utilised for the calculation of the CPI consist of items such as food, petrol and medical services, whereas the cost drivers of a municipality are informed by items such as the cost of remuneration, bulk purchases of electricity and water, petrol, diesel, chemicals, cement etc. The current challenge facing the Municipality is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or service level reductions. Within this framework the Municipality has undertaken the tariff setting process relating to service charges as follows.

# 1.4.1 Property Rates

Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 51 deals, inter alia with the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act, with the regulations issued by the Department of Co-operative Governance. These regulations came into effect on 1 July 2009 and prescribe the rate ratio for the non-residential categories, public service infrastructure and agricultural properties relative to residential properties to be 0.25:1. The implementation of these regulations was done in the previous budget process and the Property Rates Policy of the Municipality has been amended accordingly.

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

- The first R15 000 of the market value of a property used for residential purposes is excluded from the rate-able value (Section 17(h) of the MPRA);
- 20 per cent rebate will be granted on all state owned properties
- 100 per cent rebate will be granted to registered indigents in terms of the Indigent Policy;
- For pensioners, physically and mentally disabled persons, a maximum/total rebate of 50 per cent (calculated on a sliding scale) will be granted to owners of rate-able property if the total gross income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse, if any, does not exceed the amount equal to twice the annual state pension as approved by the National Government for a financial year. In this regard the following stipulations are relevant:
  - The rate-able property concerned must be occupied only by the applicant and his/her spouse, if any, and by dependants without income;
  - The applicant must submit proof of his/her age and identity and, in the case of a physically or mentally handicapped person, proof of certification by a Medical Officer of Health, also proof of the annual income from a social pension;

- The applicant's account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to pay the debt should be in place; and
- The property must be categorized as residential.
- The Municipality may award a 100 per cent grant-in-aid on the assessment rates of rateable properties of certain classes such as registered welfare organizations, institutions or organizations performing charitable work, sports grounds used for purposes of amateur sport. The owner of such a property must apply to the Chief Financial Officer in the prescribed format for such a grant.

The categories of rate-able properties for purposes of levying rates and the proposed rates for the 2017/2018 financial year based on a 6 per cent increase from 1 July 2017 is contained below:

Table 5 Comparison of Proposed rates to be levied for 2017/201/ financial year

CategoryCurrent Tariff<br/>(1 July 2016)Proposed Tariff<br/>(From 1 July 2017)Residential Properties0.01130.0118State Owned Properties0.01820.0190Business & Commercial0.01340.0139

0.0028

0.0029

**Table 5 Comparison of Proposed Rates** 

# 1.4.2 Sale of Water and Impact of Tariff Increases

Agricultural

South Africa faces similar challenges with regard to water supply as it did with electricity, since demand growth outstrips supply. Consequently, National Treasury is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

In addition, National Treasury had urged all municipalities to ensure that water tariff structures are cost reflective by 2014.

Better maintenance of infrastructure, new dam construction and cost-reflective tariffs will ensure that the supply challenges are managed in future to ensure sustainability.

A tariff increase of 6 per cent from 1 July 2017 for water is proposed. This is based on input cost of inputs increasing by 6 per cent and the commissioning of the extended water treatment works.

MAY 2017 Page 12

.

In addition, 6 kl water per 30-day period will again be granted at a subsidized price to all indigent residents.

A summary of the proposed tariffs for households (residential) and non-residential are as follows:

# **Table 6 Proposed Water Tariffs**

Table 6	Proposed	Water	<b>Tariffs</b>
---------	----------	-------	----------------

Category	Current	Proposed	Percentage
	Tariffs	Tariffs	Change
	2016/17	2017/18	
	Rand per	Rand per	
	kl	kl	
Residential			
(i) 0 to 6 kl per 30-day period	4.99	5.29	6%
(ii) 7 to 20 kl per 30-day period	6.03	6.39	6%
(iii) 21- 30kl per 20-day period	7.74	8.2	6%
(iv) 30+	10.22	10.83	6%
Non Residential			
(i) 0-60kl per 30-day period	7.33	7.77	6%
(ii) 61kl per 30-day period	9.84	10.43	6%

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in water tariffs on the water charges for a single dwelling-house:

Table 7 Comparison between current water charges and increases (Domestic)

Table 7 Comparison Between Current Water Charges and Increases (Domestic)

•	Current Amount Payable	Proposed Amount Payable			Difference (Increase)	Percentage Change	
Kl	R		R		R	%	
20	R 126.73	R	134.33	R	7.60	6%	
30	R 211.42	R	224.11	R	12.69	6%	
40	R 330.24	R	350.05	R	19.81	6%	

The tariff structure of the 2017/2018 financial year has not been changed. The tariff structure is designed to charge higher levels of consumption a higher rate, steadily increasing to a rate of R 10.83 per kilolitre for consumption in excess of 30kl per 30-day period.

#### 1.4.3 Sale of Electricity and Impact of Tariff Increases

NERSA has announced the revised bulk electricity pricing structure. A 7.86 per cent increase in the Eskom bulk electricity tariff to municipalities will be effective from 1 July 2017.

Considering the Eskom increases, the consumer tariff had to be increased by 1.88 per cent to offset the additional bulk purchase cost from 1 July 2017. Furthermore, it should be noted that given the magnitude of the tariff increase, it is expected to depress growth in electricity consumption, which will have a negative impact on the municipality's revenue from electricity.

Registered indigents will again be granted 50 kWh per 30-day period being subsidised through the equitable share.

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in electricity tariffs on the electricity charges for domestic customers:

Table 8 Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (Domestic)

750

1000

2000

R

R

R

Monthly	Current		P	roposed	Dif	ference	Percentage
Consumption	Amo	unt Payable	Amo	unt Payable	In	crease	Change
Kwh		R		R		R	%
100	R	113.81	R	115.95	R	2.14	1.88%
250	R	302.41	R	308.10	R	5.69	1.88%
500	R	684 89	R	697 77	R	12.88	1.88%

1 186.74 R

1 701.24 R

3 760.48 **R** 

21.90

31.39

1.88%

1.88%

1.88%

1 164.84

1 669.85

3 691.09 R

R

R

Table 8 Comparison Between Current Electricity Charges And Increases ( Domestic)

It should further be noted that NERSA has advised that a stepped tariff structure needs to be implemented from 1 July 2011. The effect thereof will be that the higher the consumption, the higher the cost per kWh. The aim is to subsidise the lower consumption users (mostly the poor). The Municipality has entered into discussions with NERSA regarding the suitability of the NERSA proposed stepped tariffs compared to those already being implemented by the Municipality already. Until the discussions are concluded, the Municipality will maintain the current stepped structure of its electricity tariffs.

The inadequate electricity bulk capacity and the impact on service delivery and development remains a challenge for the Municipality. Most of the suburbs and inner Municipality reticulation network was designed or strengthened in the early 1980's with an expected 20-25-year life-expectancy. The upgrading of the Municipality's electricity network has therefore become a strategic priority, especially the substations and transmission lines.

Owing to the high increases in Eskom's bulk tariffs, it is clearly not possible to fund these necessary upgrades through increases in the municipal electricity tariff – as the resultant tariff increases would be unaffordable for the consumers. As part of the 2017/2018 and 2018/2019 medium-term capital programme, funding has been allocated to electricity infrastructure to decrease expenditure through alternative energy and consumption reducing equipment.

#### **Sanitation and Impact of Tariff Increases**

A tariff increase of 6 per cent for sanitation from 1 July 2017 is proposed. This is based on the input cost assumptions related to water. It should be noted that electricity costs contribute approximately 20 per cent of waste water treatment input costs, therefore the higher than CPI increase of 6 per cent for sanitation tariffs. The following factors also contribute to the proposed tariff increase:

- Sanitation charges are calculated according to the type of consumer and the level of service provided as indicated in the table below;
- Subsidised sanitation will be applicable to registered indigents; and
- The commissioning of the new sludge activated Waste Water Treatment works compared to the previous oxidation pond system
  - The total revenue expected to be generated from rendering this service amounts to R 8,284 million for the 2017/2018 financial year.

The following table compares the current and proposed tariffs:

Table 9 Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases

Table 9 Comparison Between Current Sanitation Charges And Increases

	Current Year 2016/2017	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Description	2010/2017	Budget Year	Budget Year + 1	Budget Year + 2		
		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		
Waste Water Tariffs						
Basic Charge/Fixed Fee (Rands/Month)	104.13	110.38	117.00	124.02		
Service Point-Vacant Land (Rand/Month)	60.10	63.71	67.53	71.58		
Conservancy Tank Household ( 1 Service per Month)	77.99	82.67	87.63	92.89		
Conservancy Tank Household ( Additional Service per Month) : Payable in Advance	82.67	87.63	92.89	98.46		
Conservancy Tank Schools per Load	114.34	121.20	128.47	136.18		
Conservancy Tank Businesses per Load With Minimum of 1 Load per Month	114.34	121.20	128.47	136.18		
Night soil Removal ( Per Bucket per Month)	56.12	59.49	63.06	66.84		
Night Soil Rondawel (Per Bucket per Month)	40.00	42.40	44.94	47.64		
Meatlands Industrial Effluent per Month		-	-	-		
Meatlands Sewerage Same As Business Tariffs		-	-	-		
Meatlands Dumping Charges Of Blood And Dung per Month	891.31	944.79	1 001.48	1 061.56		
Sewerage Household/Colesberg High School/ per Month	104.13	110.38	117.00	124.02		
Sewerage Prison per Point per Month	350.16	371.17	393.44	417.05		
Sewerage Garages and State per Point per Month	210.74	223.38	236.79	250.99		
Sewerage Hospital per Point per Month	374.69	397.17	421.00	446.26		
Sewerage Business Normal	134.97	143.07	151.65	160.75		
Sewerage Business With Minimum of 2 Points per Month	208.27	220.77	234.01	248.05		
Sewerage Business Additional Connection	50.13	53.14	56.33	59.71		
Sewerage Availability per Month	60.10	63.71	67.53	71.58		
Meatlands per Sheep ( Effluent)	0.86	0.91	0.97	1.02		

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in sanitation tariffs on the sanitation charges for a single dwelling-house:

Table 10 Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases

Table 10 Comparison Between Current Sanitation Charges and Increases, **Single Dwelling Houses** 

<b>Monthly Sanitation</b>	<b>Current Amount</b>	Proposed Amount	Difference
Level of Service	Payable	Payable	(11% Increase)
	R	R	%
Domestic -			
Conservancy tanks	77.99	82.67	6%
Domestic -			
Connected	104.13	110.38	6%

# 1.4.4 Waste Removal and Impact of Tariff Increases

Currently solid waste removal is operating at a small surplus. The main contributors to expenditure are repairs and maintenance on vehicles, increases in general expenditure such as petrol and diesel and the cost of remuneration.

A 6 per cent increase in the waste removal tariff is proposed from 1 July 2017. Higher increases will not be viable in 2017/2018 owing to the significant increases implemented in previous financial years as well as the overall impact of higher than inflation increases of other services. Any increase higher than 6 per cent would be counter-productive and will result in affordability challenges for individual rates payers raising the risk associated with bad debt.

The following table compares current and proposed amounts payable from 1 July 2017:

Table 11 Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases (Domestic)

	Curro Tari 2016/2	ffs	Tai	oosed riffs /2018		erence crease) R	% Increase
	Waste	Municipal	Waste	Municipal			
	Removal	Cleaning	Removal	Cleaning			
Domestic- Monthly	72.92		R 77.30		R	4.38	6%
Additional Bin Per Month	24.84		26.3		R	1.46	6%
Business	105		111.3		R	6.30	6%
Garden Refuse Households	7.34		7.78		R	0.44	6%

# Table 11 Comparison Between Current Waste Removal Fees and Increases (Domestic)

#### 1.4.5 Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The following table shows the overall expected impact of the tariff increases on a large and small household, as well as an indigent household receiving free basic services.

Note that in all instances the overall impact of the tariff increases on household's bills has been kept to between 6 and 7 per cent and 7 per cent for indigents.

Table 12 MBRR Table SA14 - Household bills

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 2016	6/17	2017/18	Medium Term I Fram	Revenue & Exp ework	enditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle	1										
Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates								6.0%	670.90	711.15	753.82
Electricity: Basic levy								8.9%	83.95	89.83	96.12
Electricity: Consumption								1.9%	1 514.07	1 620.06	1 733.46
Water: Basic levy								6.0%	75.77	80.31	85.13
Water: Consumption								6.0%	203.76	215.99	228.95
Sanitation								6.0%	110.38	117.00	124.02
Refuse removal								6.0%	77.30	81.93	86.85
Other								0.076	11.50	01.55	00.05
									0.700.40	2.040.20	2 400 25
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 736.12	2 916.28	3 108.35
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 736.12	2 916.28	3 108.35
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	6.6%	6.6%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable	2										
Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates								6.0%	470.64	498.88	528.81
Electricity: Basic levy								8.9%	83.95	89.83	96.12
Electricity: Consumption								1.9%	634.77	679.20	726.74
Water: Basic levy								6.0%	75.77	80.31	85.13
Water: Consumption								6.0%	162.39	172.14	182.46
Sanitation								6.0%	110.38	117.00	124.02
Refuse removal								6.0%	77.30	81.93	86.85
Other											
sub-total VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 615.19	1 719.29	1 830.14
Total small household bill:					******************************			·			
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 615.19	1 719.29	1 830.14
/0 IIICI 6436/-U6CI 6436			-	-	-	-	-		_	6.4%	6.4%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates								6.0%	270.36	286.59	303.78
Electricity: Basic levy								8.9%	83.95	89.83	96.12
Electricity: Consumption								1.9%	405.43	433.81	464.18
Water: Basic levy								6.0%	75.77	80.31	85.13
Water: Consumption								6.0%	121.20	128.47	136.18
Sanitation								6.0%	110.38	117.00	124.02
Refuse removal								6.0%	77.30	81.93	86.85
Other								0.070	11.00	01.50	00.00
sub-total		_							1 144.39	1 217.95	1 296.26
VAT on Services		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	1 144.39	1 211.30	1 230.20
									4 444 00	4 247 05	4 200 20
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 144.39	1 217.95	1 296.26
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	6.4%	6.4%

# 1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

The Municipality's expenditure framework for the 2017/18 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- The asset renewal strategy and the repairs and maintenance plan;
- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the
- The capital programme is aligned to the asset renewal strategy and backlog eradication
- Operational gains and efficiencies will be directed to funding the capital budget and other core services: and
- Strict adherence to the principle of *no project plans no budget*. If there is no business plan no funding allocation can be made.

The following table is a high level summary of the 2017/2018 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Table 13 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification

	Cu	rrent year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediun	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
Expenditure by type	Original	Adjusted	Full year	Budget year	% Increase	Budget year +1	Budget year +2			
	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/2018	(Decrease)	2018/2019	2019/2020			
Employee Related Costs	47 215 689.00	45 978 901.00	45 978 901.00	49 356 104.00	7.35%	52 787 897.00	56 459 961.00			
Remuneration of Councillors	3 246 332.00	3 460 789.00	3 460 789.00	3 716 887.00	7.40%	3 977 070.00	4 255 464.00			
Debt Impaired	6 194 054.00	11 388 256.00	11 388 256.00	11 387 767.00	0.00%	11 387 767.00	11 387 766.00			
Depreciation & Asset Impairment	29 406 915.00	29 442 204.00	29 442 204.00	25 827 264.00	-12.28%	25 827 264.00	25 827 264.00			
Finance Charges	310 000.00	230 000.00	230 000.00	260 000.00	13.04%	260 000.00	260 000.00			
Bulk Purchases	22 962 421.00	22 962 421.00	22 962 421.00	23 388 287.00	1.85%	25 043 767.00	26 772 330.00			
Other Materials		-	-							
Contacted Services	-	-	-	1 123 600.00		1 191 016.00	1 262 477.00			
Transfers and Grants	9 536 950.00	6 777 352.00	6 777 352.00	-		-	-			
Other Expenditure	34 537 489.00	35 062 000.00	35 062 000.00	34 211 599.00	-2.43%	35 908 584.00	35 266 690.00			
Loss on Disposable PPE	20 000.00	20 000.00	20 000.00	20 000.00	0.00%	20 000.00	20 000.00			
Total Expenditure	153 429 850.00	155 321 923.00	155 321 923.00	149 291 508.00	-3.88%	156 403 365.00	161 511 952.00			

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2017/2018 financial year totals R49,356 million, which equals 33.06 per cent of the total operating expenditure. In relation to the collective SALGBC agreement, salary increases have been factored into this budget at a percentage increase of 7.36 per cent for the 2017/2018 financial year. An annual increase of 7 per cent and 7 per cent has been included in the two outer years of the MTREF. As part of the Municipality's cost reprioritization and cash management strategy vacancies have been significantly rationalized downwards. In addition, expenditure against overtime was significantly reduced, with provisions against this budget item only being provided for emergency services and other critical functions.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the Municipality's budget.

The provision of debt impairment was determined based on an annual collection rate of 85 per cent and the Debt Write-off Policy of the Municipality. For the 2017/2018 financial year this amount equates to R 11,388 million and remains the same throughout the MTREF financial years. While this expenditure is considered to be a non-cash flow item, it informed the total cost associated with rendering the services of the municipality, as well as the municipality's realistically anticipated revenues.

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate asset consumption. Note that the implementation of GRAP 17 accounting standard has meant bringing a range of assets previously not included in the assets register onto the register. This has resulted in a significant increase in depreciation relative to previous years.

Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital). Finance charges make up 0.17 per cent (R ,260 million) of operating expenditure excluding annual redemption for 2017/2018. As previously noted, the Municipality has reached its prudential limits for borrowing – hence the planned borrowing to finance the capital budget does not result in finance charges as a percentage of operational expenditure increasing – rather it decreases to 0.17 and 0.16 per cent over the MTREF.

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of electricity from Eskom and water from DWAF. The annual price increases have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions. The expenditures include distribution losses.

Other materials comprise of amongst others the purchase of fuel, diesel, materials for maintenance, cleaning materials and chemicals. In line with the Municipality's repairs and maintenance plan this group of expenditure has been prioritised to ensure sustainability of the Municipality's infrastructure.

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved. In 2017/2018 it has decreased by 2.42 per cent and increases by 4.96 in 2018/19 and decreases by 1.79 per cent in 2019/20.

The following table gives a breakdown of the main expenditure categories for the 2017/2018 financial year.

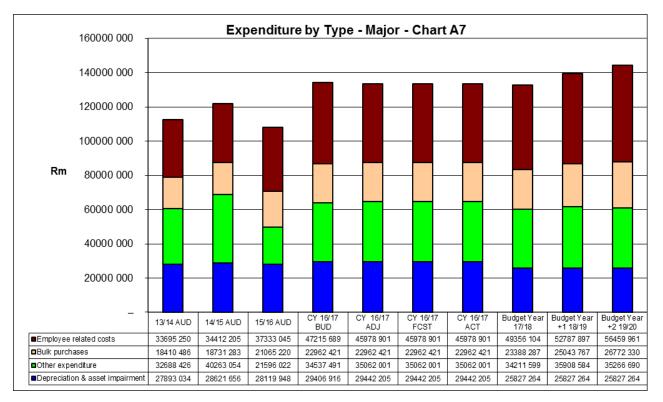


Figure 1 Main operational expenditure categories for the 2015/2016 financial year

# 1.5.1 Priority given to repairs and maintenance

Aligned to the priority being given to preserving and maintaining the Municipality's current infrastructure, the 2017/2018 budget and MTREF provide for extensive growth in the area of asset maintenance, as informed by the asset renewal strategy and repairs and maintenance plan of the Municipality. In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services.

During the compilation of the 2017/2018 MTREF operational repairs and maintenance was decreased owing to the fact that some of the Municipality's infrastructure has been upgraded and some vehicles are still new. To this end, repairs and maintenance was substantially decreased by 0.4 per cent in the 2017/2018 financial year, from R3.510 million to R3.496 million. The total allocation for 2017/2018 equates to R3.496 million, a decrease of 0.4 per cent in relation to the Adjustment Budget and remains the same over the MTREF. In relation to the total operating expenditure, repairs and maintenance comprises of 2.34, 2.24 and 2.16 per cent for the respective financial years of the MTREF. This is mainly due to bulk electricity purchases that continually exceed growth in other expenditure items.

The table below provides a breakdown of the repairs and maintenance in relation to asset class:

Table 15 Repairs and maintenance per asset class

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Classification   Continue   Co	Budget Yea +2 2019/20 1 831 390 390  891
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class Sub-class	1 831 390 390
Infrastructure	390 390 -
Roads hirastructure	390 390 -
Roads   Road Furniture   Road Furnitur	390 - 891
Road Structures	<b>-</b> 891
Road Furniture   Capital Spares   Storm water Intrastructure	891
Capital Spares	891
Drainage Collection   Storm water Conveyance   Alternation   Electrical Infrastructure	891
Storm water Conveyance   Attenuation   Electrical Infrastructure	
Alteruation	
Electrical Infrastructure	
Power Plants	
## V Substations ## V Switching Station ## V Transmission Conductors ## V Substations ## V Substations ## V Switching Stations ## V Switching Stations ## V Networks  L V Networks Capital Spares  **Capital Spares  **Dams and Weirs Boreholes Reservoirs Pump Stations ## Water Treatment Works ## Bulk Mains Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares  Sanitation Infrastructure  500  **Do  **D	671
HV Switching Station	671
HV Transmission Conductors	671
MV Substations         MV Networks           LV Networks         220           LV Networks         220           LV Networks         200           Capital Spares         500           Water Supply Infrastructure         500           Dams and Weirs         500           Boreholes         Reservoirs           Pump Stations         9           Water Treatment Works         8           Bulk Mains         500           Distribution Points         500           PRV Stations         500           Capital Spares         50           Sanilation Infrastructure         50           Pump Station         50           Rescrution         50           Waste Water Treatment Works         50           Outfall Sewers         50           Toilet Facilities         50           Capital Spares         50           Solid Waste Infrastructure	67
MV Switching Stations         220         220           MV Networks         LV Networks         20         220           LV Networks         20         220         220           LV Networks         20 <td></td>	
MV Networks       220       220         LV Networks       220       220         Capital Spares       -       -       -       -       -       -       500       500         Dams and Weirs       Boreholes       Reservoirs       -	
LV Networks   Capital Spares	220
Capital Spares   Water Supply Infrastructure	220
Water Supply Infrastructure         -         -         -         -         -         500         500           Dams and Weirs         Boreholes         Reservoirs         -	
Dams and Weirs Boreholes Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure Pump Station Reticulation Waste Vater Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure Pump Station Reticulation Waste Processing Facilities Uaste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points Waste Orgo-off Foints Waste Orgo-off Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities	500
Boreholes Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure	000
Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure P - P - P - P - P - P - P - P - P - P -	
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares Soild Waste Infrastructure P - P - P - P - P - P - P - P - P - P -	
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Reticulation Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure	
Bulk Mains Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure	
Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure 50 50 Pump Station Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure	
PRV Stations   Capital Spares   Sanitation Infrastructure   50   50	500
Capital Spares	
Sanitation Infrastructure	
Pump Station Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure  Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities	
Reticulation  Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities	50
Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure	
Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure	50
Toilet Facilities Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure	
Capital Spares  Solid Waste Infrastructure	
Solid Waste Infrastructure  Landfill Sites  Waste Transfer Stations  Waste Processing Facilities  Waste Drop-off Points  Waste Separation Facilities  Electricity Generation Facilities	
Landfill Sites  Waste Transfer Stations  Waste Processing Facilities  Waste Drop-off Points  Waste Separation Facilities  Electricity Generation Facilities	
Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities	-
Waste Processing Facilities  Waste Drop-off Points  Waste Separation Facilities  Electricity Generation Facilities	
Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities	
Waste Separation Facilities  Electricity Generation Facilities	
Electricity Generation Facilities	
Capital Spares	
Rail Infrastructure	_
Rail Lines	
Rail Structures	
Rail Furniture	
Drainage Collection	
Storm water Conveyance	
Attenuation	
MV Substations	
LV Networks	
Capital Spares	
Coastal Infrastructure	-
Sand Pumps	
Piers	
Revetments	
Promenades	
Capital Spares	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-
Data Centres Data Centres	
Core Layers	
Distribution Layers Capital Spares	

Community Assets				_			_	5	5	5
Community Facilities			<u>-</u> -	-		<u> </u>	-	5	5	<b>5</b> 5
Halls Centres										
Crèches Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations Museums										
Galleries Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria Police								5	5	5
Purls										
Public Open Space Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties  Revenue Generating								_ _	<u> </u>	
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Improved Property Unimproved Property										
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250
Operational Buildings  Municipal Offices		-	-	-	_	-	-	250 247	250 247	250 247
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices Workshops								3	3	3
Yards Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Staff Housing Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets  Intangible Assets		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Serv itudes										
Licences and Rights Water Rights		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Computer Equipment  Furniture and Office Equipment		_	-	_	-	-	_	35	35	35
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	35	35 35	35
Machinery and Equipment  Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	_	-	-	263 263	263 263	263 263
Transport Assets		_	-	_	-	_	_	1 114	1 114	1 114
Transport Assets								1 114	1 114	1 114
<u>Libraries</u> Libraries		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									<u>-</u>	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	_	_	_	1	_	_	3 496	3 496	3 496
R&M as a % of PPE R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.6% 2.3%	0.6% 2.2%
35 /6 Operating Expenditure	\$	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.076	0.070	0.076	0.076	2.070	2.2/0

For the 2017/2018 financial year, 52.37 per cent or R1.831 million of total repairs and maintenance will be spent on infrastructure assets. Electricity infrastructure has received a significant proportion of this allocation totalling 48.66 per cent (R.891million), followed by water infrastructure at 27.31 per cent (R.500 million), roads at 21.30 per cent (R.390 million) and sanitation at 2.73 per cent (R.050 million). Community assets have been allocated 0.14 per cent of total repairs and maintenance.

# 1.5.2 Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services, the households are required to register in terms of the Municipality's Indigent Policy. The target is to register 3556 or more indigent households during the 2017/2018 financial year, a process reviewed annually. Detail relating to free services, cost of free basis services, revenue lost owing to free basic services as well as basic service delivery measurement is contained in Table 10 MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement) on page 30.

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

# 1.6 Capital expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

# Table 16 2017/18 Medium-term capital budget per vote

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table A5 Consolida	ated	Budgeted Ca	apital Expen	diture by vot	e, functional	classificatio	n and fundi	ng	1		
Vote Description	Ref		2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ç	***************************************	Expe	ledium Term F enditure Frame	work
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES  Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	3 500	1 480	1 595
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	250	133	640
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	17 031	17 420	13 331
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	- 00 704	40.000	45 507
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	20 781	19 032	15 567
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 781	19 032	15 567
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	1 480	1 595
Executive and council											
Finance and administration									3 500	1 480	1 595
Internal audit									050	400	040
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	133	640
Community and social services									250	133	640
Sport and recreation Public safety											
Housing											
Health											
Economic and environmental services Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 031	-	-
Road transport									11 031	_	_
Environmental protection									11 031	_	_
Trading services		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	6 000	17 420	13 331
Energy sources		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 000	6 000	1 500
Water management									4 000	11 420	11 831
Waste water management									. 550	20	
Waste management											
Other											
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 781	19 032	15 567
									<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1
Funded by: National Government									17 031	16 420	13 331
Provincial Government									17 031	10 420	13 331
District Municipality											
Other transfers and grants											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-		_		-	-	-	17 031	16 420	13 331
Public contributions & donations	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	17 031	10 420	10 001
Borrowing	6										
Internally generated funds	ľ								3 750	2 613	2 235
Total Capital Funding	7	-	-	_	_	-	-		20 781	19 032	15 567
iolai Capitai Funding	1	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	20 /81	19 032	15 56

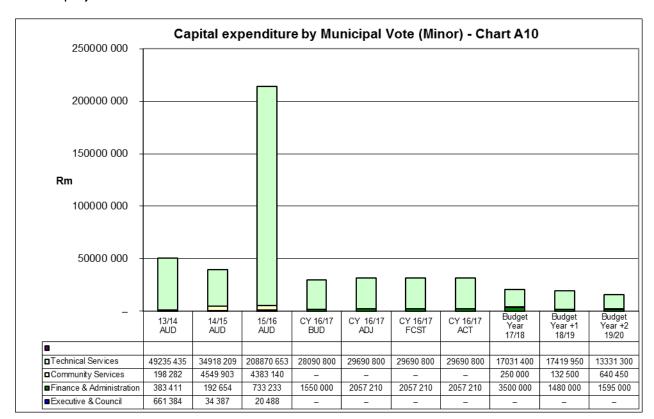
For 2017/2018 an amount of R 20.781 million has been appropriated for the development of infrastructure which represents 100 per cent of the total capital budget. In the outer years this amount totals R19.032 million and R15.567 million, 100 per cent respectively for each of the financial years. Road transport receives the highest allocation of R 11.031 million in 2017/2018 which equates to 53.08 per cent followed by water services at 19.25 per cent, R4 million.

Total new assets represent 100 per cent or R 20.781 million of the total capital budgets. Further detail relating to asset classes and proposed capital expenditure is contained in Table 15 MBRR A9 (Asset Management) on page 38. In addition to the MBRR Table A9, MBRR Tables SA34a and SA34c provides a detailed breakdown of the capital programme relating to new asset construction as well as operational repairs and maintenance by asset class (refer to pages 89, 90 and 91). Some of the salient projects to be undertaken over the medium-term includes, amongst others:

- Noupoort Electricity Network R2 million;
- Kuyasa Main Road Water Pipe Line R4 million;
- New Ouboks Arterial Road Paving R11.031 million;
- New Financial System R 3.500 million;
- Develop New Cemetery Site in Colesberg R250 thousand (1st portion of 3 payments);

Furthermore, pages 93 to 95 contain a detail breakdown of the capital budget per project over the medium-term.

The following graph provides a breakdown of the capital budget to be spent on infrastructure related projects over the MTREF.



# Figure 2 Capital Infrastructure Programme

# 1.6.1 Future operational cost of new infrastructure

The future operational costs and revenues associated with the capital programme have been included in the MTREF expenditure. This concomitant operational expenditure is expected to escalate to R5 million by 2018/19 and to R1.500 million by 2019/20. It needs to be noted that as part of the 2017/18 MTREF, this expenditure has been factored into the two outer years of the operational budget.

# 1.7 Annual Budget Tables

The following eighteen pages present the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2017/2018 budget and MTREF as approved by the Council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory notes* on the facing page.

**Table 17 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary** 

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summarv

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table A1 Consolida	sobomvu - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary									
Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	***************************************	Current Y	ear 2016/17	<b>p</b>		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 266	9 822	10 412
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 327	65 354	69 646
Investment revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	560	560	570
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 920	48 582	51 765
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	16 320	16 874	17 468
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 394	141 192	149 860
and contributions)								40.050	FO 700	FC 400
Employee costs	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	49 356 3 717	52 788 3 977	56 460 4 255
Remuneration of councillors Depreciation & asset impairment	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	25 827	25 827	25 827
Finance charges	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	25 027	25 027	25 027
Materials and bulk purchases	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	23 388	25 044	26 772
Transfers and grants	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	20 000	20 044	20112
Other expenditure	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	46 743	48 507	47 937
Total Expenditure		-	_	-	-	_	_	149 292	156 403	161 512
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	(16 898)	(15 211)	<u> </u>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc		-	_	-	-	_	_	17 031	16 420	13 331
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	_	-	_	_		_		134	1 209	1 679
contributions									. 200	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	_	_	_	_		_			
			<u> </u>			-		124	1 200	1 670
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	134	1 209	1 679
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	20 781	19 032	15 567
Transfers recognised - capital	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	17 031	16 420	13 331
Public contributions & donations	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Borrowing	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-
Internally generated funds	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 750	2 613	2 235
Total sources of capital funds	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 781	19 032	15 567
Financial position										
Total current assets	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	151 779	173 907	200 224
Total non current assets	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	572 110	586 330	599 771
Total current liabilities	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	4 722	4 927	5 150
Total non current liabilities	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 888	24 985	24 908
Community wealth/Equity	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	693 279	730 326	769 938
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	23 380	23 555	23 066
Net cash from (used) investing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(20 781)		
Net cash from (used) financing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(809)	108	193
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	29 943	34 574	42 266
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	29 943	34 574	42 266
Application of cash and investments	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(95 645)	(109 528)	1
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	125 588	144 102	166 562
		_	_	_	_			120 000	177 102	100 002
Asset management							F70 110	F70 110	F00 000	-00
Asset register summary (WDV)	-	_	_	_	-	_	572 110	572 110	586 330	599 771
Depreciation	-						25 827	25 827	25 827	25 827
Renewal of Existing Assets Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	_	-	-	_	3 496	3 496	- 3 496	- 3 496
	_	_	_	_	_	_	3 490	J 490	J 490	J 490
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 455	7 455	7 923	8 422
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	818	818	867	919
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Sanitation/sew erage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0
	. –	-	1 -	_ :	-		l –	l –	-	i –
Energy: Refuse:	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	

# **Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary**

- 1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the Municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
- 2. The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
- 3. Financial management reforms emphasises the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
  - a. The operating surplus (after Total Expenditure) is positive over the MTREF
  - b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
    - i. Transfers recognised is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
    - ii. Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget
    - iii. Internally generated funds are financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget. The fact that the municipality's cash flow remains positive, and is improving indicates that the necessary cash resources are available to fund the Capital Budget.
- 4. The Cash backing/surplus reconciliation shows that in previous financial years the municipality was not paying much attention to managing this aspect of its finances, and consequently many of its obligations are not cash-backed. This place the municipality in a very vulnerable financial position, as the recent slow-down in revenue collections highlighted. Consequently, Council has taken a deliberate decision to ensure adequate cash-backing for all material obligations in accordance with the recently adopted Funding and Reserves Policy. This cannot be achieved in one financial year.
- 5. Even though the Council is placing great emphasis on securing the financial sustainability of the municipality, this is not being done at the expense of services to the poor. The section of Free Services shows that the amount spent on Free Basic Services and the revenue cost of free services provided by the municipality continues to increase. In addition, the municipality continues to make progress in addressing service delivery backlogs. It is anticipated that by 2017/18 the water backlog will have been eliminated.

# Table 18 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 2016	5/17		ledium Term F enditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	56 862	62 074	66 095
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	39 760	44 147	47 543
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 102	17 927	18 552
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	_	10 345	10 781	11 004
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 003	2 022	1 807
Sport and recreation		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-
Public safety		-	_	-	_	-	_	8 342	8 759	9 197
Housing		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Health		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		-	_	-	-	_	_	12 092	60	60
Planning and development		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Road transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	12 092	60	60
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services		_	_	_	_	_	_	70 127	84 697	86 032
Energy sources		_	_	_	-	_	_	37 174	42 638	41 773
Water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	18 027	26 238	27 488
Waste water management		_	_	_	-	_	_	8 844	9 374	9 937
Waste management		_	_	_	-	_	_	6 082	6 447	6 834
Other	4	_	_	_	-	_	_	- 0 002	-	0 004
Total Revenue - Functional	2		-			-		149 425	157 612	163 191
Evnanditura Eunational					***************************************					
Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration								40 362	43 389	44 449
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 645	14 294	14 999
		-	-	-	-	-	-		1	1
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	26 718	29 095	29 450
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-		- 04 500	- 00 474
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	20 491	21 569	22 471
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 381	8 713	9 083
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 252	3 472	3 708
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 009	8 476	8 713
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	850	907	967
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	40.400	40.000	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 422	13 832	14 256
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 422	13 832	14 256
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	75 016	77 614	80 335
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	28 545	30 308	32 181
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	26 935	27 336	27 726
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 936	11 202	11 481
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 600	8 768	8 948
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 292	156 403	161 512
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	134	1 209	1 679

# Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

- Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 4 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms if each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.
- 2. Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised capital) and so does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table A4.
- 3. Note that as a general principle the revenues for the Trading Services should exceed their expenditures. The table highlights that this is the case for Electricity, Water, Waste water and the Waste management function. As already noted above, the municipality will be undertaking a detailed study of this function to explore ways of improving efficiencies and provide a basis for re-evaluating the function's tariff structure.
- 4. Other functions that show a deficit between revenue and expenditure are being financed from rates revenues and other revenue sources reflected under the Corporate Services.

# <u>Table 19 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)</u>

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	C	rrent Year 2016	:/47	2017/18 M	edium Term R	evenue &
Vote Description	rei	2013/14	2014/13	2013/10	Cui	ilelit leal 2010	)/ 1 <i>f</i>	Expe	nditure Frame	work
D.th d		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	_	-	-	-	39 760	44 147	47 543
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 102	17 927	18 552
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	_	-	-	_	10 345	10 781	11 004
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	82 219	84 757	86 092
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	-	-	_	-	-	149 425	157 612	163 191
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		_	-	_	-	-	-	13 645	14 294	14 999
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		_	-	_	-	-	_	26 718	29 095	29 450
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		_	-	_	-	-	_	20 491	21 569	22 471
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	_	-	-	_	88 438	91 446	94 592
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 292	156 403	161 512
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	134	1 209	1 679

# Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

1. Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the Municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote. The following table is an analysis of the surplus or deficit for the electricity and water trading services.

VOTE DESCRIPTION	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			20115/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +2
R thousand	Outcome			_			2017/18	+1 2018/19	2019/20
ELECTRICITY - Revenue	29 471 076	25 024 885	33 486 341	47 104 506	50 414 506	50 414 506	37 174 438	42 637 533	41 773 226
ELECTRICITY - Expenditure	26 588 384	23 575 811	25 542 160	27 929 731	28 065 043	28 065 043	28 544 633	30 307 955	32 180 713
	2 882 692	1 449 074	7 944 181	19 174 775	22 349 463	22 349 463	8 629 805	12 329 578	9 592 513
% Surplus (Deficit)	9.78%	5.79%	23.72%	40.71%	44.33%	44.33%	23.21%	28.92%	22.96%
WATER - Revenue	57 737 804	39 976 741	50 384 385	15 417 943	15 332 943	15 332 943	18 027 027	26 238 213	27 488 246
WATER - Expenditure	26 800 186	23 603 978	32 990 169	27 325 624	26 662 592	26 662 592	26 934 967	27 335 991	27 725 789
	30 937 618	16 372 763	17 394 216	(11 907 681)	(11 329 649)	(11 329 649)	(8 907 940)	(1 097 778)	(237 543)
% Surplus (Deficit)	53.58%	40.96%	34.52%	-77.23%	-73.89%	-73.89%	-49.41%	-4.18%	-0.86%

- 2. The electricity trading surplus is decreasing in 2017/18 from 44.33 per cent to 23.21 per cent and it is increasing in 2018/19 from 23.21 per cent or R8.630 million in 2017/18 to 28.92 per cent. This is primarily as a result of the high increases in Eskom bulk purchases and low increase in municipal tariff as guided by Nersa.
- 3. The deficit on the water services decreases from 73.89 per cent in 2016/17 to 49.41 per cent in 2017/18 and decreases further over the two outer years to 4.18 per cent and 0.86 per cent respectively.
- 4. Note that the surpluses on these trading accounts are utilised as an internal funding source for the capital programme for asset renewal, refurbishment and the development of new asset infrastructure, and are not used to cross-subsidise other municipal services.

Table 21 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17			edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 266	9 822	10 412
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 448	36 861	39 444
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 846	13 617	14 434
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	8 284	8 781	9 308
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	5 749	6 094	6 460
Service charges - other	_										
Rental of facilities and equipment									271	286	301
										560	570
Interest earned - external investments									560		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors									2 197	2 299	2 409
Dividends received											
Fines, penalties and forfeits									6 093	6 399	6 720
Licences and permits									2 285	2 399	2 519
Agency services									218	229	240
Transfers and subsidies									44 920	48 582	51 765
Other revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 256	5 262	5 278
Gains on disposal of PPE											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers	+	_	_	_					132 394	141 192	149 860
· ·		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	102 004	141 132	143 000
and contributions)	╫										
Expenditure By Type											
Employ ee related costs	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 356	52 788	56 460
Remuneration of councillors	,								3 717	3 977	4 255
Debt impairment	3								11 388	11 388	11 388
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 827	25 827	25 827
Finance charges	2								260 23 388	260 25 044	260 26 772
Bulk purchases Other materials	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 300	20 044	20 112
Contracted services	0	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	1 124	1 191	1 262
Transfers and subsidies		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	- 1124	- 1131	1 202
Other expenditure	4, 5		_	_	_	_	_	_	34 212	35 909	35 267
Loss on disposal of PPE	7, 0								20	20	20
Total Expenditure	+	_							149 292	156 403	161 512
	1		***************************************		***************************************		***************************************	***************************************	0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000		<u> </u>
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16 898)	(15 211)	(11 652)
									47.004	40,400	40.004
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)									17 031	16 420	13 331
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary											
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental											
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,											
Priv ate Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134	1 209	1 679
contributions											
Tax ation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134	1 209	1 679
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134	1 209	1 679
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	_	_	-	_	<u> </u>	134	1 209	1 679

# Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

1. Total revenue is R132.394 million in 2017/18 and escalates to R141.192 million by 2018/19. This represents a year-on-year increase of just 6.65 per cent for the 2018/2019 financial year and 6.14 per cent increase for the 2019/20 financial year.

- 2. Revenue to be generated from property rates is R 8.742 million in the 2016/17 financial year and increases to R 9.266 by 2017/18 as the property rates tariff will be increased by 6% in the 2017/18 financial year. This constitute 6.87 per cent of the operating revenue base of the Municipality and therefore remains a significant funding source for the municipality. It remains relatively constant over the medium-term and tariff increases have been factored in at 6 per cent and 6 per cent for each of the respective outer years of the MTREF.
- 3. Services charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality totalling R 61.327 million for the 2017/2018 financial year and increasing to R65.354 million by 2018/19. For the 2018/19 financial year services charges amount to 46.59 per cent of the total revenue base and grows by 6.57 per cent over the medium-term. This growth can mainly be attributed to the increase in the bulk prices of electricity and water.
- 4. Transfers recognised operating includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from national and provincial government. It needs to be noted that in real terms the grants receipts from national government are growing rapidly over the MTREF by 6.46 per cent and 7.89 per cent for the two outer years. The percentage share of this revenue source declines due to the more rapid relative growth in service charge revenues.
- 5. The following graph illustrates the major expenditure items per type.

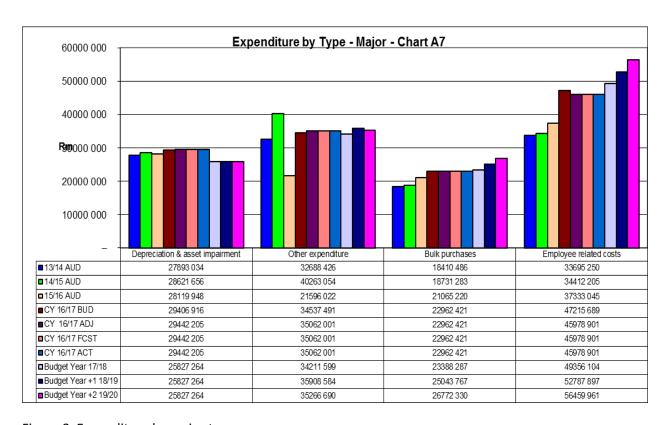


Figure 3 Expenditure by major type

- 6. Bulk purchases have significantly increased over the 2013/2014 to 2019/20 period escalating from R18.410 million to R26.772 million. These increases can be attributed to the substantial increase in the cost of bulk electricity from Eskom and water from DWAF.
- 7. Employee related costs and bulk purchases are the main cost drivers within the municipality and alternative operational gains and efficiencies will have to be identified to lessen the impact of wage and bulk tariff increases in future years.

## Table 22 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table A5 Consolida	ated	Budgeted C	apital Expen	diture by vot	e, functional	classificatio	n and fundi	ng			
Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17			ledium Term F nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	3 500	1 480	1 595
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	250	133	640
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 031	17 420	13 331
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-		20 781	19 032	15 567
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 781	19 032	15 567
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		_	_	_	_	_	_	l _	3 500	1 480	1 595
Executive and council											
Finance and administration									3 500	1 480	1 595
Internal audit											
Community and public safety		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	250	133	640
Community and social services									250	133	640
Sport and recreation											
Public safety											
Housing											
Health											
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 031	-	-
Planning and development											
Road transport									11 031	-	-
Environmental protection											
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	17 420	13 331
Energy sources									2 000	6 000	1 500
Water management									4 000	11 420	11 831
Waste water management											
Waste management											
Other											
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	20 781	19 032	15 567
Funded by:											
National Government									17 031	16 420	13 331
Provincial Government											
District Municipality											
Other transfers and grants											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	-	- -	-	-	-	17 031	16 420	13 331
Public contributions & donations	5										
Borrowing	6										
Internally generated funds									3 750	2 613	2 235
Total Capital Funding	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 781	19 032	15 567

## Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

- 1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
- 2. The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations.
- 3. Single-year capital expenditure has been appropriated at R20.781 million for the 2017/2018 financial year and decreases to R19.032 million and R15.567 million in the 2018/2019 and 2019/20 financial years respectively.
- 4. Unlike multi-year capital appropriations, single-year appropriations relate to expenditure that will be incurred in the specific budget year such as the procurement of vehicles and specialized tools and equipment. The budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on the departmental business plans as informed by the IDP and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives and service delivery imperatives of the Municipality. For the purpose of funding assessment of the MTREF, these appropriations have been included but no commitments will be incurred against single-year appropriations for the two outer-years.
- 5. The capital programme is funded from national, provincial grants and transfers and internally generated funds. For 2017/2018, capital transfers totals consist of R17.031 million (81.95 per cent national and 18.05 per cent internally generated) and R19.032 million by 2018/19 (86.28 per cent national and 13.72 per cent internally generated). These funding sources are further discussed in detail in 2.6 (Overview of Budget Funding).

## Table 23 MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17			edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash									23 805	28 151	35 541
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 138	6 424	6 725
Consumer debtors	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 359	134 856	153 482
Other debtors									4 075	4 075	4 075
Current portion of long-term receiv ables	,								404	404	404
Inventory  Total current assets	2	_			***************************************				401 151 779	401 173 907	401 200 224
	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 //3	113 301	200 224
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables											
Investments									0.004	0.004	0.004
Investment property									2 061	2 061	2 061
Investment in Associate	,								ECC E40	E00 000	E00 200
Property , plant and equipment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	566 549	582 969	596 300
Agricultural Biological											
Intangible									3 500	1 300	1 410
Other non-current assets									3 300	1 300	1 410
Total non current assets	+			_					572 110	586 330	599 771
TOTAL ASSETS	+	_		-	-	_	_		723 889	760 237	799 996
	_										
LIABILITIES Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Consumer deposits	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	911	916	926
Trade and other payables	4	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	2 850	3 050	3 263
Provisions									961	961	961
Total current liabilities		_	_	_	_	_		_	4 722	4 927	5 150
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	979	77	_
Provisions		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	24 908	24 908	24 908
Total non current liabilities	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	25 888	24 985	24 908
TOTAL LIABILITIES	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	30 610	29 911	30 058
NET ASSETS	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	693 279	730 326	769 938
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)									693 279	730 326	769 938
Reserves	4	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	033 213	100 020	103 330
110001100		_	_	_						_	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	693 279	730 326	769 938

#### **Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position**

- 1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
- 2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
- 3. Table 47 is supported by an extensive table of notes (SA3 which can be found on page 101) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
  - Call investments deposits;
  - Consumer debtors;
  - Property, plant and equipment;
  - Trade and other payables;
  - Provisions non-current;
  - · Changes in net assets; and
  - Reserves
- 4. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
- 5. Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition, the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

Table 24 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

## NC072 Umsobomvu - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Yo	ear 2016/17			ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates									9 266	9 822	10 412
Service charges									46 856	49 944	53 238
Other revenue									14 123	14 575	15 059
Gov ernment - operating	1								44 920	48 582	51 765
Government - capital	1								17 031	16 420	13 331
Interest									2 116	2 189	2 276
Dividends									-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees									(110 673)	(117 717)	(122 754)
Finance charges									(260)	, , ,	8 ' '
Transfers and Grants	1									`-	`-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVIT	IES	_		_		_	-	-	23 380	23 555	23 066
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		***************************************	***************************************		***************************************	***************************************					
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									_	_	_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									_	_	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receiv able	25								_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	Ĭ								_	_	_
Payments											
Capital assets									(20 781)	(19 032)	(15 567)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITI	ES		_	_		-	-	_	(20 781)	djurania and a silvania and a silvan	
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									( /	( )	( )
Receipts											
Short term loans											
									-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing									470	- 105	- 102
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									170	185	193
Payments									(070)	(77)	
Repayment of borrowing	ICC.	***************************************							(979)	(	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVIT	IEO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(809)	·	193
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 789	4 631	7 692
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2								28 154	29 943	34 574
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 943	34 574	42 266

#### **Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement**

- 1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
- 2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
- 3. It can be seen that the cash levels of the Municipality have been increasing over the 2013/14 to 2019/20 period from R19.947 to 42.266 million.
- 4. The approved 2017/2018 MTREF provide for a net increase in cash of R1.789 million for the 2017/18 financial year resulting in an overall projected positive cash position of R29.943 million at year end.
- 5. As part of the 2016/17 mid-year review and Adjustments Budget the cash position had to be addressed various interventions were implemented such as the reduction of expenditure allocations and rationalization of spending priorities.
- 6. In addition, the Municipality undertook an extensive debt collection drive resulting in cash receipts on arrear debtors. These interventions translated into an expected net cash position of R 29.943 million for the 2016/17 financial year.
- 7. The 2017/2018 MTREF has been informed by the planning principle of ensuring adequate cash reserves over the medium-term.
- 8. Cash and cash equivalents totals R29.943 million as at the end of the 2017/2018 financial year and increases to R42.266 million by 2019/20.

### Table 25 MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

NC072 Umsobomyu - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	
IN LITOUSATIU		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20	
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 943	34 574	42 266	
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash and investments available:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 943	34 574	42 266	
Application of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Statutory requirements	2											
Other working capital requirements	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(95 645)	(109 528)	(124 296)	
Other provisions												
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5											
Total Application of cash and investments:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(95 645)	(109 528)	(124 296)	
Surplus(shortfall)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125 588	144 102	166 562	

#### Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

- 1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 86 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
- 2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
- 3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of noncompliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
- 4. Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.
- 5. From the table it can be seen that for the period 2013/14 the surplus deteriorated from R24.392 million to a deficit of R 9.493 million in 2015/16 and increases to R166.562 million in 2019/20.
- 6. Considering the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA, it can be concluded that the approved 2017/18 MTREF was funded owing to the significant remaining surplus.
- 7. As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2017/2018 MTREF the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure the budget is funded aligned to section 18 of the MFMA.
- 8. As can be seen the budget has been modelled to increase from a deficit of R9.493 million in 2015/16 to R166.562 million by 2019/20.

Table 26 MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 2016	5/17		ledium Term F Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Yea
APITAL EXPENDITURE	-	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
Total New Assets Roads Infrastructure	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	20 781 11 031	19 032	15 56
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	_	2 000	6 000	1 500
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	4 000	11 420	11 83
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	=	_	=	_	_	=	_	_
Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure		<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	- 17 031	- 17 420	13 33
Community Facilities		_	_	_	=	=	_	250	133	640
Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets		<u>-</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	==	=		_ 250	133	640
Heritage Assets Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating Investment properties		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	ļ <u> </u>
Operational Buildings		_	=	_	=	_	_	=	_	_
Housing Other Assets		<u> </u>	=			=	=		<del> </del>	<del> </del>
Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights Intangible Assets		<u> </u>	ļ <u>-</u>	<u> </u>	<u>_</u>	<u> </u>		3 500 3 500	1 300 <b>1 300</b>	1 410 7 470
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	Ξ	_	_	_
Transport Assets Libraries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	180 _	185
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			ΞΞ	Ξ		Ξ	Ξ		Ξ.	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets Roads Infrastructure	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure		_		_	=	_	=	=	_	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_		_	_	=	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure					_					
Infrastructure Community Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets		<u> </u>								<del>-</del>
Heritage Assets Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	=	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Investment properties Operational Buildings		=	_	_	_	=	Ξ	_	_	_
Housing Other Assets		ļ <u>-</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			ļ <u> </u>	<u> </u>
Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	=	_	_	_
Licences and Rights										
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	=	_	=	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure		_			_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Rall Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure Community Facilities					_		_	_		_
Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets			_							
Heritage Assets			_	_	_	=	=	_	_	_
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating			_	_		_	_		_	_
Investment properties Operational Buildings			_	_	_	_	=	_	_	Ξ.
Housing Other Assets		ļ						ļ		ļ
Biological or Cultivated Assets			_	_	_	_	=	_	_	_
Servitudes Licences and Rights			_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		_	-	-	_	_	_		_	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		_ =	Ξ.	_	Ξ	=	_	=	_	
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets			_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure	4		<del>-</del>		_				<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	_	11 031	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	=	_	=	2 000	6 000	1 500
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	-	4 000	11 420	11 83
Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	_		_	_
Infrastructure		I	-	=	-	i -	-	17 031	17 420	13 33
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities				_			_	250 _	133	640
Community Assets Heritage Assets		=	_	_	_	_	=	250 -	133 -	64 -
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		ļ <u>-</u>	=		-	=		-		=
Operational Buildings Housing			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets			_	_	=	=	_	_	_	=
Servitudes Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	3 500	_ 1 300	1 41
Intangible Assets		├── <u></u>	<u> </u>				=	3 500	1 300	1 41
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Transport Assets Libraries			=	_	_	_	_	_	180 -	18 -
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals  OTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		<del> </del>	ļ			-		- 20 781	19 032	- 15 56

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PRE (WDV)    Route infrastructure   Som under infrastructure   Som under infrastructure   Water Diopy infrastructure   Water Diopy infrastructure   Water Diopy infrastructure   Real infrastructure   Coast		1_	l								
Som outer Infrastructure	SSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5							152.050	150.050	150.050
Electrical Inflastracture									152 959	152 959	152 959
Ware Supply Infrastructure									62 510	67 510	69 010
Sanitation infrastructure											213 815
Sold Water Infrastructure											85 978
Rad Infrastructure											41 406
Contail Infrastructure									41400	41 400	41 400
Information and Commencation Infrastructure											
Infrastructure											
Community Assets				_	_		_	_	533 A17	549 837	563 168
Sond and Recreation Rule				_		_		_			8 895
Community Assets	•								0 000	0 000	0 000
Heritage Assets									8 895	8 895	8 895
Reverue Girerating											
Non-reverse Generating									2 061	2 061	2 061
Investment properties	=										
Questional buildings			_	_	-	_	_	_	2 061	2 061	2 061
Project   Proj									,		24 238
Chere Assets											
Servindes     3500   1300     Intangible Assets	•		-	-	-		-	-	24 238	24 238	24 238
Servindes     3500   1300     Intangible Assets											
Licences and Rights	=										
Intangible Assets									3 500	1 300	1 410
Computer Equipment   Furniture and Office Equipment   Furniture and Equipment   Transport Assets   Libraries   Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals   Total Asset REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)   5   -   -   -   -   572 110   \$86 330	•		-	_	-	_	-	-	3 500	1 300	1 410
Furniture and Office Equipment   Machinery and Equipment   Transport Assets   Libraries   Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals   Total Asset REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)   5   572 110   586 330											
Machinery and Equipment   Transport Assets											
Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) 5 572 110 586 330  EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation 7 25 827 25 827 Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class 7 3496 3496 Roads Instructure 8 3496 3496 Roads Instructure 9											
Libraries											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	•										
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)   5   -   -   -   -   -   -   572 110   586 330											
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS   Depreciation   7		5	-	-	-	_	-	-	572 110	586 330	599 771
Depreciation	, ,	1									
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class   3		7							25 927	25 927	25 827
Roads Infrastructure	·	1	_	_						3	3 496
Storm water Infrastructure		٥	_	-					3		
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-				_	390	390	390
Water Supply Infrastructure         -         -         -         -         500         500           Sanitation Infrastructure         -         -         -         -         50         50           Solid Waste Infrastructure         - <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>- 001</td> <td>904</td> <td>- 891</td>			_	-				_	- 001	904	- 891
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-						500
Solid Waste Infrastructure			_	_	_				1		500
Rail Infrastructure			_	_	-		-	_		50	50
Coastal Infrastructure			_	_	-		-	_		-	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure			_					_			_
Infrastructure								_	_	-	_
Community Facilities				ļ			}	<u> </u>	1 821	1 821	1 831
Sport and Recreation Facilities									1		5
Community Assets								_		_	_
Heritage Assets								<del>-</del>	.5	5	5
Revenue Generating	•		_		_	_	_	_	_		_
Non-revenue Generating			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties			_	_			_				_
Operational Buildings         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         250         250           Housing         - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>ļ</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>			ļ								
Housing									1		250
Other Assets         -         -         -         -         -         -         250         250           Biological or Cultivated Assets         -<											-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	ŭ								250		250
Servitudes								1			-
Licences and Rights         -	•		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	-
Intangible Assets			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Computer Equipment         -			·····	_	_	-	-	<b>–</b>	_	_	-
Furniture and Office Equipment     -     -     -     -     -     35       Machinery and Equipment     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     263     263       Transport Assets     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     1114     1114       Libraries     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -       Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals     -	•		_	_						_	_
Machinery and Equipment         -         -         -         -         -         -         263         263           Transport Assets         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         1114         1114           Libraries         -			_								35
Transport Assets         -         -         -         -         -         1114         1114           Libraries         - <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>3</td><td></td><td>263</td></td<>			_	_					3		263
Libraries         -			_	_							1 114
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	·		I -						1	- 114	- 1114
			_	_					_	_	_
IUIAL EXPENDITURE UTHER ITEMS     -   -   -   -   29 324   29 324	-								60.00:		***
	JIAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 324	29 324	29 324
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	enewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total	capex	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0			1	3	8		(	l .	,		0.0%
R&M as a% of PPE 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.6% 0.6%			1	1			8	1	1		0.6%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.0% 1.0%			1	1	8		5	ł .	1		1.0%

#### **Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management**

- 1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
- 2. National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of PPE. The Municipality does not meet both these recommendations as the focus of resources is on new Basic service infrastructure and repair and maintenance amounts to 0.6 per cent as prioritised in the IDP.

Table 27 MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Description		nent 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cui	rent Year 2016	i/17		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
ревстрион	Ref	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside welling		-	-	_	-	-	-	8 505	8 505	8 505
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	_	_	_	-	_	-	289 12	289 12	289 12
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	-	_	-	-	-	8 806	8 806	8 806
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-		-	-	-	_ 	- 8 806	8 806	8 806
	Ü							0 000	0000	0000
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		_	_	_	_	_	_	7 722	7 722	7 722
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		_	_	_	_	-	_	236	236	236
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Pit toilet (v entilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	794	794	794
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 752	8 752	8 752
Bucket toilet  Other toilet provisions (< min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	54	54	54
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)  No toilet provisions		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								- 54	54	54
Total number of households	5	-	-		_			8 806	8 806	8 806
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		_	_	_	_	_	_	2 822	2 822	2 822
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	_	_	_	-	_	5 984	5 984	5 984
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 806	8 806	8 806
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-		-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-		-	-	-	-	8 806	8 806	8 806
	J	-	_	_	-	_	_	0 000	0 000	0 000
Refuse:								7 700	7 700	7 700
Removed at least once a week  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_	_	-	_	_	7 769 7 769	7 769 7 769	7 769 7 769
Removed less frequently than once a week		_	_	_	_	_	_	- 1103	1 700	- 1103
Using communal refuse dump		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-		-	-	-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-			-	-	-	- 7 769	7 769	7 769
Total number of nousenoids	5	-	-	_	-	-	-	1 109	1 109	1 109
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 556	3 556	3 556
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 556	3 556	3 556
Electricity/other energy (50kw h per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 556	3 556	3 556
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	_	_	_	_	_	3 556	3 556	3 556
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8							4.005	0.054	0.474
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	_	_	-	-	_	1 935 1 987	2 051 2 106	2 174 2 232
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		_	_	_		_	_	2 141	2 291	2 452
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 391	1 475	1 563
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 455	7 923	8 422
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9		***************************************		•				<b></b>	
Tetrande Cost of Substituted Services provided (N. Cost)	J									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)								545	577	612
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in										
excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	273	289	307
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	6									
Housing - ton structure subsidies										3
Housing - top structure subsidies Other										

#### **Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement**

- 1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.
- 2. The Municipality continues to make good progress with the eradication of backlogs:
  - a. Water services backlog is very small and will be eradicated as soon as a provincial Housing project is completed in three years' time. These households are largely found in 'reception areas' and will need to be moved to formal areas so that they can receive services.
  - b. Sanitation services backlog is very small and will be eradicated as soon as a provincial Housing project is completed in three years' time.
  - c. Electricity services backlog will be eradicated over the MTREF. As indicated elsewhere, the emphasis in the electricity sector is on addressing urgent network upgrades.
  - d. Refuse services backlog does not exist at this stage.
- 3. The budget provides for 3 556 households to be registered as indigent in 2017/2018, and therefore entitled to receiving Free Basic Services. The number is set to remain the same over the MTREF.
- 4. It is anticipated that these Free Basic Services will cost the municipality R0.621 million per month or R 7.455 million in 2017/2018 increasing to R8.422 million in 2019/20. This is covered by the municipality's equitable share allocation from national government.

# **Part 2 – Supporting Documentation**

## 2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political quidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the MMC for Finance.

The primary aims of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices:
- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the Municipality's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality:
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

#### 2.1.1 **Budget Process Overview**

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2016) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Mayor tabled in Council the required the IDP and budget time schedule on 31 August 2016. Key dates applicable to the process were:

- August 2016 Joint strategic planning session of the Mayoral Committee and Executive Management. Aim: to review past performance trends of the capital and operating budgets, the economic realities and to set the prioritisation criteria for the compilation of the 2017/2018 MTREF:
- November 2016 Detail departmental budget proposals (capital and operating) submitted to the Budget and Treasury Office for consolidation and assessment against the financial planning guidelines:
- 12 to 26 January 2017 Review of the financial strategy and key economic and financial planning assumptions by the Budget Steering Committee. This included financial forecasting and scenario considerations;
- January 2017 Multi-year budget proposals are submitted to the Mayoral Committee for endorsement:
- 24 February 2017 Council considers the 2016/17 Mid-year Review and Adjustments Budget:

- February 2017 Recommendations of the Mayoral Committee are communicated to the Budget Steering Committee, and on to the respective departments. The draft 2017/18 MTREF is revised accordingly;
- **31 March 2015** Tabling in Council of the draft 2017/2018 IDP and 2017/2018 MTREF for public consultation;
  - April 2015 The draft 2017/2018 MTREF as tabled before Council on 31 March 2017 for community consultation was published on the municipality's website, and hard copies have been made available at customer care offices, municipal notice boards and various libraries;
- 8 May 2017 Closing date for written comments;
- 8 to 22 May 2015 finalisation of the 2017/2018 IDP and 2017/2018 MTREF, taking into consideration comments received from the public, comments from National Treasury, and updated information from the most recent Division of Revenue Bill and financial framework; and
- **31 May 2017** Tabling of the 2017/2018 MTREF before Council for consideration and approval.

There were no deviations from the key dates set out in the Budget Time Schedule tabled in Council.

### 2.1.2 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

This is a new IDP for the 2017 – 2022 financial period which will be adopted by Council in May 2017. It started in August 2016 after the tabling of the IDP Process Plan and the Budget Time Schedule for the 2017/2018 MTREF.

The Municipality's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. The Process Plan applicable to the fourth revision cycle included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Public participation process:
- Compilation of the SDBIP, and
- The review of the performance management and monitoring processes.

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2017/2018 MTREF, based on the approved 2016/17 MTREF, Mid-year Review and adjustments budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections.

With the compilation of the 2017/2018 MTREF, each department/function had to review the business planning process, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the mid-year and third quarter performance against the 2016/17 Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme.

#### 2.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

As part of the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF, extensive financial modelling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2017/2018 MTREF:

- Municipality growth
- Policy priorities and strategic objectives
- Asset maintenance
  - o Economic climate and trends (i.e. inflation, Eskom increases, household debt, migration patterns)
- Performance trends
- The approved 2016/17 adjustments budget and performance against the SDBIP
- Cash Flow Management Strategy
- Debtor payment levels
- Loan and investment possibilities
  - o The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services;
- Improved and sustainable service delivery

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 85 and 86 has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

## 2.1.4 Community Consultation

The draft 2017/2018 MTREF as tabled before Council on 31 March 2017 for community consultation was published on the municipality's website, and hard copies have been made available at customer care offices, municipal notice boards and various libraries. E-mail notifications were sent to all organisations on the municipality's database, including ratepayer associations, community-based organisations and organised business.

All documents in the appropriate format (electronic and printed) have been provided to National Treasury, and other national and provincial departments in accordance with section 23 of the MFMA, to provide an opportunity for them to make inputs.

The draft 2017/2018 MTREF as tabled before Council on 31 March 2017 for community consultation was published on the municipality's website, and hard copies have been made available at customer care offices, municipal notice boards and various libraries;

#### 2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five-year strategic programme of action aimed

at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the Municipality, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the Municipality strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the Municipality's response to these requirements.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;
- Government Programme of Action;
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995;
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (GGDS):
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation, legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPIs);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA):
- National 2014 Vision;
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP) and
- The National Priority Outcomes.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's five strategic objectives for the 2014/2015 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

#### **Table 28 IDP Strategic Objectives**

	2016/17 Financial Year		2017/2018 MTREF
1.	The provision of quality basic services and infrastructure	1.	Provision of quality basic services and infrastructure
2.	Acceleration of higher and shared economic growth and development	2.	Economic growth and development that leads to sustainable job creation
3.	Fighting of poverty, building clean, healthy, safe and sustainable communities	3.1	Fight poverty and build clean, healthy, safe and sustainable communities
		3.2	Integrated Social Services for empowered and sustainable communities
4.	Fostering participatory democracy and adherence to Umsobomvu principles through a caring, accessible and accountable service	4.	Foster participatory democracy and Umsobomvu principles through a caring, accessible and accountable service
5.	Good governance, Financial viability and	5.1	Promote sound governance
	institutional governance	5.2	Ensure financial sustainability
		5.3	Optimal institutional transformation to ensure capacity to achieve set objectives

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the Municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities. The key performance areas can be summarised as follows against the five strategic objectives:

- 1. Provision of quality basic services and infrastructure which includes, amongst others:
  - Provide electricity;
  - Provide water;
  - Provide sanitation:
  - Provide waste removal;
  - Provide housing;
  - Provide roads and storm water;
  - o Provide Municipality planning services; and
  - Maintaining the infrastructure of the Municipality.
- 2. Economic growth and development that leads to sustainable job creation by:
  - o Ensuring the is a clear structural plan for the Municipality;
  - Ensuring planning processes function in accordance with set timeframes;
  - Facilitating the use of labour intensive approaches in the delivery of services and the building of infrastructure.
- 3.1 Fight poverty and build clean, healthy, safe and sustainable communities:
  - Effective implementation of the Indigent Policy;
  - Working with the provincial department of health to provide primary health care services;
  - Extending waste removal services and ensuring effective Municipality cleansing;
  - Ensuring all waste water treatment works are operating optimally;
  - Working with strategic partners such as SAPS to address crime;

- Ensuring save working environments by effective enforcement of building and health regulations;
- o Promote viable, sustainable communities through proper zoning; and
- o Promote environmental sustainability by protecting wetlands and key open spaces.
- 3.2 Integrated Social Services for empowered and sustainable communities
  - Work with provincial departments to ensure the development of community infrastructure such as schools and clinics is properly co-ordinated with the informal settlements upgrade programme
- 4. Foster participatory democracy and Umsobomvu principles through a caring, accessible and accountable service by:
  - o Optimising effective community participation in the ward committee system; and
  - o Implementing Umsobomvu in the revenue management strategy.
- 5.1 Promote sound governance through:
  - Publishing the outcomes of all tender processes on the municipal website
- 5.2 Ensure financial sustainability through:
  - Reviewing the use of contracted services
  - o Continuing to implement the infrastructure renewal strategy and the repairs and maintenance plan
- 5.3 Optimal institutional transformation to ensure capacity to achieve set objectives
  - o Review of the organizational structure to optimize the use of personnel:

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the Municipality. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by the Municipality by identifying the key performance areas to achieve the five the strategic objectives mentioned above.

In addition to the five-year IDP, the Municipality undertakes an extensive planning and developmental strategy which primarily focuses on a longer-term horizon; 15 to 20 years. This process is aimed at influencing the development path by proposing a substantial programme of public-led investment to restructure current patterns of settlement, activity and access to resources in the Municipality so as to promote greater equity and enhanced opportunity. The strategy specifically targets future developmental opportunities in traditional dormitory settlements. It provides direction to the Municipality's IDP, associated sectoral plans and strategies, and the allocation of resources of the Municipality and other service delivery partners.

This development strategy introduces important policy shifts which have further been translated into seven strategic focus areas/objectives as outlined below:

- Developing dormant areas:
- Enforcing hard development lines so as to direct private investment;
- Maintaining existing urban areas;
- Strengthening key economic clusters;
- Building social cohesion;
- Strong developmental initiatives in relation to the municipal institution as a whole; and
- Sound financial fundamentals.

Lessons learned with previous IDP revision and planning cycles as well as changing environments were taken into consideration in the compilation of the fourth revised IDP, including:

- Strengthening the analysis and strategic planning processes of the Municipality;
- Initiating zonal planning processes that involve the communities in the analysis and planning processes. More emphasis was placed on area based interventions, within the overall holistic framework;
- Ensuring better coordination through a programmatic approach and attempting to focus the budgeting process through planning interventions; and
- Strengthening performance management and monitoring systems in ensuring the objectives and deliverables are achieved.

The 2017/2018 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

# <u>Table 29 MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue</u>

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cui	rrent Year 2016	6/17		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		Rei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Basic Services	Provision & maintenance	1										
	of infrastructure & basic											
	services											
	PUBLIC WORKS	1								1 060	60	60
	WORKSHOP	5	2									
	HOUSING SERVICES	5										
	WATER TREATMENT	6										
	WORKS											
	WATER	1								14 027	14 818	15 657
	SEWERAGE	1								8 844	9 374	9 937
	WASTE WATER	3										
	TREATMENT WORKS											
	SOLID WASTE	3								6 082	6 447	6 834
	ELECTRICITY	4								35 174	37 638	40 273
	REFUSE DUPM	2										
Municipal Institutional	Social Services											
Development and												
Transformation												
	PARKS & RECREATION	2										
	TRAFFIC SERVICES	13								8 342	8 759	9 197
	MUSEUM	12	5							6	6	6
	LIBRARIES	8	ž.							1 680	1 680	1 445
	CEMETERIES	9	•							27	29	31
	PROPERTY SERVICES	15								290	307	326
	ASSESSMENT RATES	8	3							9 495	10 065	10 669
Local Economic	Tourism											
Development	Tourism											
	LED AND IDP	3										
Municipal Financial	To effectively manage the											
Viability and Management	revenue and expenditure											
	functions of the											
	municipality											
	FINANCE	17								7 594	7 849	7 869
Good Governance and	Council											
	Council											
Public Participation	MAYOR											
	COUNCIL EXPENSES	47								39 760	44 147	47 543
	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	17 17								39 700	44 14/	41 043
	CORPORATE SERVICE	17 17								10	13	14
	CORPORATE SERVICE	17								12	13	14
Alleredense												
Allocations to other prioriti			2							400.001	411 100	440.000
iotal kevenue (excluding ca	pital transfers and contributi	uns)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 394	141 192	149 860

# <u>Table 30 MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure</u>

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective Goal		Goal Code		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 2016	6/17		7/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
			Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
Basic Services	Provision & maintenance	1										
	of infrastructure & basic											
	services											
	PUBLIC WORKS	1								12 938	13 316	13 706
	WORKSHOP	5								484	516	550
	HOUSING SERVICES	5								850	907	967
	WATER TREATMENT	6										
	WORKS											
	WATER	1								26 935	27 336	27 726
	SEWERAGE	1								10 936	11 202	11 481
	WASTE WATER	3										
	TREATMENT WORKS											
	SOLID WASTE	3								8 600	8 768	8 948
	ELECTRICITY	4								28 545	30 308	32 181
	REFUSE DUPM	2										
Municipal Institutional	Social Services											
Development and												
Transformation												
	PARKS & RECREATION	2								3 252	3 472	3 708
	TRAFFIC SERVICES	13								8 009	8 476	8 713
	MUSEUM	12								613	654	689
	LIBRARIES	8								1 768	1 838	1 938
	CEMETERIES	9								1 930	1 989	2 052
	PROPERTY SERVICES	15								4 070	4 231	4 404
	ASSESSMENT RATES	8								1 925	2 975	1 935
Local Economic	Tourism											
Development	LED AND IDP	3										
Municipal Financial	To effectively manage the											
Viability and Management	revenue and expenditure											
	functions of the											
	municipality											
	FINANCE	17								18 204	19 130	20 118
Good Governance and	Council											
Public Participation												
	MAYOR									3 841	4 079	4 334
	COUNCIL EXPENSES	17								7 109	7 375	7 672
	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	17								2 695	2 839	2 993
	CORPORATE SERVICE	17								6 589	6 991	7 398
Allocations to other prioriti	es				•		***************************************			***************************************		
Total Expenditure			1	_	_	-	_	-	-	149 292	156 403	161 512
F			8	1	1	5	<u> </u>	5	1		1	• 12

# <u>Table 31 MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure</u>

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year	ç	
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20	
Basic Services	Provision & maintenance	1											
	of infrastructure & basic												
	services												
	PUBLIC WORKS	1								11 031	-	-	
	WORKSHOP	5											
	HOUSING SERVICES	5											
	WATER TREATMENT	6											
	WORKS												
	WATER	1								4 000	11 420	11 831	
	SEWERAGE	1											
	WASTE WATER	3											
	TREATMENT WORKS												
	SOLID WASTE	3											
	ELECTRICITY	4								2 000	6 000	1 500	
	REFUSE DUPM	2											
		4											
Municipal Institutional	Social Services												
Development and													
Transformation													
	PARKS & RECREATION	2											
	TRAFFIC SERVICES	13											
	MUSEUM	12											
	LIBRARIES	8											
	CEMETERIES	9								250	133	640	
	PROPERTY SERVICES	15											
	ASSESSMENT RATES	8											
		17											
Local Economic	Tourism												
Development													
	LED AND IDP	3											
		7											
Municipal Financial	To effectively manage the												
Viability and Management	revenue and expenditure												
The state of the s	functions of the												
	municipality												
	FINANCE	17								3 500	1 300	1 410	
	1 11/11/02									0 000	1 000	1 110	
Good Governance and	Council												
Public Participation													
. aano i arao padon	MAYOR												
	COUNCIL EXPENSES	17											
	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	17											
	CORPORATE SERVICE	17									180	185	
	OUT OTHER SERVICE	16									100	100	
Allocations to other priorities			3										
			1	_		-		-	_	20 781	19 032	15 567	
Total Capital Expenditure			_ ' :	_	_	_		_		20 101	19 032	10 007	

## 2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the Municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assesses and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:

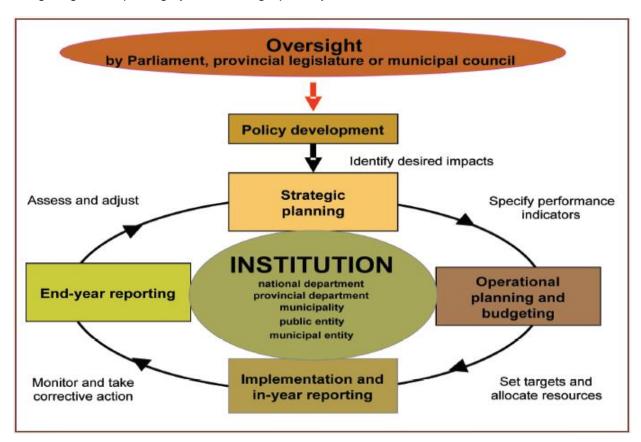


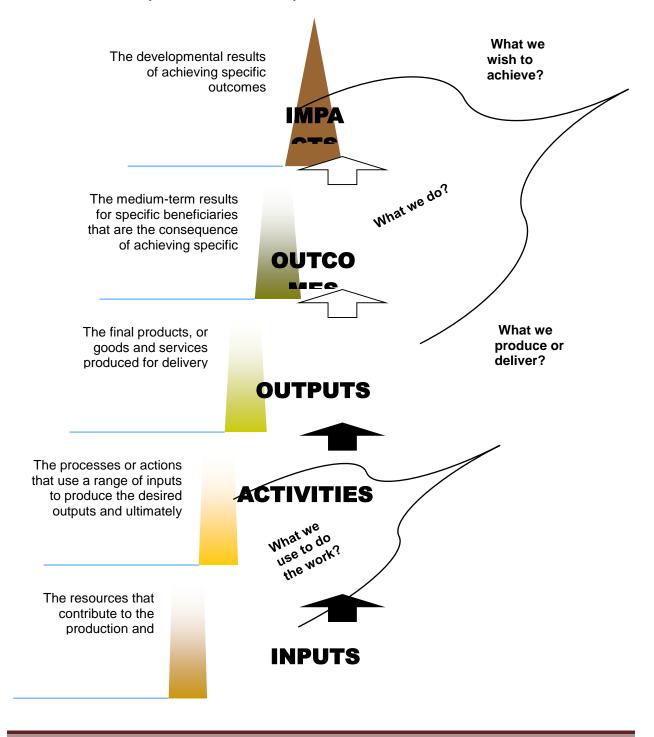
Figure 4 Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

The performance of the Municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The Municipality therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);

- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

The performance information concepts used by the Municipality in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the *Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information* issued by the National Treasury:



## Figure 5 Definition of performance information concepts

The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year.

## Table 32 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table  Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 2010	6/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Description	Unit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
Council Council and Municipal Manager Council Annual performance reporting Approval of adjustments budget Effective functioning of committee system Effective functioning of MPAC Effective functioning of WPAC Effective functioning of WPAC Approval of Inal budget Mayor Approval of SDBIP Municipal Manager Functional Internal Audit unit Functional performance audit committee Improved good governance Institutional performance management system Municipality comply with all relevant	Annual report and Approval of adjustments No of section 79 No of MPAC meetings No of ward committee Approval of final budget Approval of SDBIP before Reviewed and approved No of meetings of the Simplementation of anti- No of performance No of compliance							100.0% 100.0% 4.00 12.00 100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0% 4.00 12.00 100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0% 4.00 12.00 100.0% 100.0%	
Finance Finance Finance Clean Audit Improvement in conditional grant spending- Preparation of financial statements Updated indigent register for the provision of Improvement in conditional grant spending- New Iinancial system Improved revenue collection Effective Supply Chain Management System Reduce section 32 expenditure Asset Management Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description	% of Root sauses of % of total conditional Financial statements Updated indigent register % of conditional cpital % procurement of new % debt recovery rate No of tenders Value less < than R5m Compliance with GRAP							100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 90.0% 100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 90.0% 100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 90.0% 100.0% 100.0%	
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure's description  Corporate Services Corporate Services Sub-function 1 - (name) Reaching of employment equity targets Targeted skills development Effective labour relations Effective and update HFB policies	% Target reached as per The % of budget spent on No of LLF meetings Revision of all HR							100.0% 100.0% 4.00 100.0%	100.0% 100.0% 4.00 100.0%	100.0% 100.0% 4.00 100.0%	
Local Economic Development Reviewed IDP Enhancement of economic development Employment through job creation initiatives	IDP reviewed annually Value of contracts signed No of temporary jobs							100.0%	100.0% 10.00	100.0% 10.00	
Community Services Maintenance of halls and facilities	% of maintenance budget							100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description Sub-function 2 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description  Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description											
Reads and Stormwater  Sub-function 1 - (name) Improvement in conditional grant spending- Maintenance of municipal roads (Reseal) Maintenance of municipal roads (Reseal) Maintenance of refuse monval services Maintenance of valer assets Naminace of sanitation services Maintenance of valer assets Now water connections Replacement of existing water meters Maintenance of existing water meters Replacement of existing electricity meters Replacement of oxisting electricity meters Maintenance of stormwater services	% of conditional cpital % of maintenance budget Kilometres of roads % of maintenance budget % of maintenance budget % of maintenance budget No of new water No of mews replaced % of maintenance budget No of new lectricity No of electricity meters % of maintenance budget							100.0% 100.0% 2.00 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.00 100.00 100.00	100.0% 100.0% 2.00 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.00 100.00 100.00	100.0% 100.0% 2.00 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.00 100.00 100.00	
Insert measure/s description Sub-function 3 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description											

## Table 33 MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks												
Description of fire-risk in disert	Design of anti-ul-ti	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Y	ear 2016/17	<b>y</b>	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
Borrowing Management												
Credit Rating												
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Ex penditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.8%	0.2%	0.2%	
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.4%	0.4%	0.3%	
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Safety of Capital												
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<u>Liquidity</u>												
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32.1	35.3	38.9	
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 day s/current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	32.1	35.3	38.9	
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.3	7.0	8.2	
Revenue Management												
,	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	79.5%	79.5%	
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	79.5%	79.5%	79.5%	
receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	91.7%	98.4%	105.1%	
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Revenue Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total											
Craditora Managament	Debtors > 12 Months Old											
Creditors Management Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms											
Oreditors by sterif Emiciency	(within MFMA's 65(e))											
Creditors to Cash and Investments	(1.10.11.11.11.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.3%	7.7%	6.8%	
Other Indicators	Total Volume Losses (kW)											
	Total volume cosses (kvv)											
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and											
	generated less units sold)/units											
	purchased and generated											
)	Total Volume Losses (k²)											
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)											
Water Distribution Losses (2)												
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units											
	purchased and generated											
Employ ee costs	Employ ee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	37.3%	37.4%	37.7%	
Remuneration	revenue) Total remuneration/(Total Revenue -	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		40.1%	40.2%	40.5%	
	capital revenue)											
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		2.6%	2.5%	2.3%	
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	19.7%	18.5%	17.4%	
IDP regulation financial viability indicators												
i. Debt cov erage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38.6	40.7	43.1	
	Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)											
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	171.4%	184.1%	196.1%	
	revenue received for services											
iii. Cost coverage	(Av ailable cash + Inv estments)/monthly	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.5	3.8	4.4	
	fix ed operational ex penditure		L		<u> </u>	L		l	<u> </u>	<u></u>	L	

#### 2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

#### 2.3.1.1 Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. As with all other municipalities, Umsobomvu Municipality's borrowing strategy is primarily informed by the affordability of debt repayments. The structure of the Municipality's debt portfolio is dominated by annuity loans. The following financial performance indicators have formed part of the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF:

- Capital charges to operating expenditure are a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation
  to the operating expenditure. It can be seen that the cost of borrowing is 0.8 per cent in
  2017/2018 and decreases to 0.2 per cent in 2018/19. While borrowing is considered a
  prudent financial instrument in financing capital infrastructure development, this indicator
  will have to be carefully monitored going forward as the Municipality has reached its
  prudential borrowing limits.
- Borrowing funding of own capital expenditure measures the degree to which own capital
  expenditure (excluding grants and contributions) has been funded by way of borrowing.
  The average over MTREF is zero per cent which substantiates the above mentioned
  statement that the Municipality has reached its prudential borrowing limits.

The Municipality's debt profile provides some interesting insights on the Municipality's future borrowing capacity. Firstly, the use of amortising loans leads to high debt service costs at the beginning of the loan, which declines steadily towards the end of the loan's term.

The Municipality has raised mainly amortising loans over the past five years, hence effectively 'front-loading' its debt service costs. Debt service costs are expected to peak in 2017 due to the redemption of the last few term loans held by the Municipality.

In summary, various financial risks could have a negative impact on the future borrowing capacity of the municipality. In particular, the continued ability of the Municipality to meet its revenue targets and ensure its forecasted cash flow targets are achieved will be critical in meeting the repayments of the debt service costs. As part of the compilation of the 2017/2018 MTREF the potential of smoothing out the debt profile over the longer term will be investigated.

#### 2.3.1.2 Safety of Capital

- The debt-to-equity ratio is a financial ratio indicating the relative proportion of equity and debt used in financing the municipality's assets. The indicator is based on the total of loans, creditors, overdraft and tax provisions as a percentage of funds and reserves.
- The gearing ratio is a measure of the total long term borrowings over funds and reserves.

## 2.3.1.3 Liquidity

Current ratio is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and as a
benchmark the Municipality has set a limit of 1, hence at no point in time should this ratio
be less than 1. For the 2017/2018 MTREF the current ratio is 32.1 in the 2017/2018
financial year and 35.3 and 38.9 for the two outer years of the MTREF. The municipality
needs to seriously implement it credit control as this shows that the outstanding debtors
of the municipality are extremely.

The liquidity ratio is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations. For the 2016/17 financial year the ratio was 1 and as part of the financial planning strategy it has been stabilized at 6.3 in the 2017/18 financial year. This needs to be considered a pertinent risk for the municipality as any under collection of revenue will translate into serious financial challenges for the Municipality.

#### 2.3.1.4 Revenue Management

As part of the financial sustainability strategy, an aggressive revenue management framework has been implemented to increase cash inflow, not only from current billings but also from debtors that are in arrears in excess of 90 days. The intention of the strategy is to streamline the revenue value chain by ensuring accurate billing, customer service, credit control and debt collection.

#### 2.3.1.5 Creditors Management

The Municipality has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of invoice. While the liquidity ratio is of concern, by applying daily cash flow management the municipality has managed to ensure a 100 per cent compliance rate to this legislative obligation. This has had a favourable impact on suppliers' perceptions of risk of doing business with the Municipality, which is expected to benefit the Municipality in the form of more competitive pricing of tenders, as suppliers compete for the Municipality's business.

## 2.3.1.6 Other Indicators

- Employee costs as a percentage of operating revenue continues to decrease over the MTREF. This is primarily owing to the high increase in bulk purchases which directly increase revenue levels, as well as increased allocation relating to operating grants and transfers.
- Similar to that of employee costs, repairs and maintenance as percentage of operating revenue is also decreasing owing directly to cost drivers such as bulk purchases increasing far above inflation. In real terms, repairs and maintenance has increased as part of the Municipality's strategy to ensure the management of its asset base.

## 2.3.2 Free Basic Services: basic social services package for indigent households

The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the Indigent Policy of the Municipality. With the exception of water, only registered indigents qualify for the free basic services.

For the 2017/2018 financial year 3556 registered indigents have been provided for in the budget with this figured remaining the same throughout the MTREF. In terms of the Municipality's indigent policy registered households are entitled to 6kl fee water, 50 kwh of electricity, sanitation

and free waste removal equivalent to removal once a week, as well as a discount on their property rates.

Further detail relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in Table 27 MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement) on page 44.

Note that the number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the cost of these services (e.g. the provision of water through stand pipes, water tankers, etc) are not taken into account in the table noted above.

## 2.3.3 Providing clean water and managing waste water

The Municipality is the Water Services Authority for the entire municipality in terms of the Water Services Act, 1997 and acts as water services provider. The total water supply of is extracted and treated by the municipality, from rivers and boreholes.

The Department of Water Affairs conducts an annual performance rating of water treatment works, presenting a Blue Drop or Green Drop award respectively to potable water treatment works and waste water treatment works that meet certain criteria of excellence.

- The infrastructure at most of the waste water treatment works is old and insufficient to treat the increased volumes of waste water to the necessary compliance standard;
- Shortage of skilled personnel makes proper operations and maintenance difficult;
- Electrical power supply to some of the plants is often interrupted which hampers the purification processes; and
- There is a lack of proper regional catchment management, resulting in storm water entering the sewerage system.

The following are some of the steps that have been taken to address these challenges:

- Infrastructure shortcomings are being addressed through the capital budget in terms of a 5-year upgrade plan;
- The filling of vacancies has commenced and the Waste Water Division will embark on an in-house training programme, especially for operational personnel;
- The Electricity Division is to install dedicated power supply lines to the plants; and
- The Division is working in consultation with the Department of Water Affairs to address catchment management.

## 2.4 Overview of budget related-policies

The Municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

#### 2.4.1 Review of credit control and debt collection procedures/policies

The Collection Policy as approved by Council in May 2017 is currently under review. While the adopted policy is credible, sustainable, manageable and informed by affordability and value for money there has been a need to review certain components to achieve a higher collection rate.

Some of the possible revisions will include the lowering of the credit periods for the down payment of debt. In addition, emphasis will be placed on speeding up the indigent registration process to ensure that credit control and debt collection efforts are not fruitlessly wasted on these debtors.

The 2017/2018 MTREF has been prepared on the basis of achieving an average debtors' collection rate of 80 per cent on current billings. In addition, the collection of debt in excess of 90 days has been prioritised as a pertinent strategy in increasing the Municipality's cash levels. In addition, a payment incentive scheme has been implemented and has delivered significant results in the recovery of older debt.

## 2.4.2 Asset Management, Infrastructure Investment and Funding Policy

A proxy for asset consumption can be considered the level of depreciation each asset incurs on an annual basis. Preserving the investment in existing infrastructure needs to be considered a significant strategy in ensuring the future sustainability of infrastructure and the Municipality's revenue base. Within the framework, the need for asset renewal was considered a priority and hence the capital programme was determined based on renewal of current assets versus new asset construction.

Further, continued improvements in technology generally allows many assets to be renewed at a lesser 'real' cost than the original construction cost. Therefore, it is considered prudent to allow for a slightly lesser continual level of annual renewal than the average annual depreciation. The Asset Management Policy is therefore considered a strategic guide in ensuring a sustainable approach to asset renewal, repairs and maintenance and is utilised as a guide to the selection and prioritisation of individual capital projects. In addition, the policy prescribes the accounting and administrative policies and procedures relating to property, plant and equipment (fixed assets).

#### 2.4.3 Budget Adjustment Policy

The adjustments budget process is governed by various provisions in the MFMA and is aimed at instilling and establishing an increased level of discipline, responsibility and accountability in the financial management practices of municipalities. To ensure that the Municipality continues to deliver on its core mandate and achieves its developmental goals, the mid-year review and adjustment budget process will be utilised to ensure that underperforming functions are identified and funds redirected to performing functions.

#### 2.4.4 Supply Chain Management Policy

The Supply Chain Management Policy was approved by Council in May 2017. An amended policy will be considered by Council in due course of which the amendments will be extensively consulted on.

#### 2.4.5 Budget Policy

The Budget Policy aims to empower senior managers with an efficient financial and budgetary amendment and control system to ensure optimum service delivery within the legislative

framework of the MFMA and the Municipality's system of delegations. The Budget Policies was approved by Council in May 2017.

#### 2.4.6 Cash Management and Investment Policy

The Municipality's Cash Management and Investment Policy was approved by Council in May 2017. The aim of the policy is to ensure that the Municipality's surplus cash and investments are adequately managed, especially the funds set aside for the cash backing of certain reserves. The policy details the minimum cash and cash equivalents required at any point in time and introduce time frames to achieve certain benchmarks.

#### 2.4.7 Tariff Policies

The Municipality's tariff policies provide a broad framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery. The policies have been approved on various dates and a consolidated tariff policy was approved in May 2017.

### 2.4.8 Financial Modelling and Scenario Planning Policy

The Financial Modelling and Scenario Planning Policy has directly informed the compilation of the 2017/2018 MTREF with the emphasis on affordability and long-term sustainability. The policy dictates the approach to longer term financial modelling. The outcomes are then filtered into the budget process. The model and scenario planning outcomes are taken to Council every November and then translate into recommendations for the budget guidelines that inform the compilation of the next MTREF. One of the salient features of the policy is the emphasis on financial sustainability. Amongst others, the following has been modelled as part of the financial modelling and scenario planning process:

- Approved 2016/17 Adjustments Budget;
- Cash Flow Management Interventions, Initiatives and Strategies (including the cash backing of reserves);
- Economic climate and trends (i.e. Inflation, household debt levels, indigent factors, growth, recessionary implications);
- Loan and investment possibilities;
- Performance trends:
- Tariff Increases;
- The ability of the community to pay for services (affordability);
- Policy priorities:
- Improved and sustainable service delivery; and
- Debtor payment levels.

All the above policies are available on the Municipality's website, as well as the following budget related policies:

- Property Rates Policy;
- Funding and Reserves Policy;
- Borrowing Policy;
- Budget Policy: and
- Basic Social Services Package (Indigent Policy).

## 2.5 Overview of budget assumptions

#### 2.5.1 External factors

Domestically, after five years of strong growth, during which about 400 jobs were created, our economy shrank by an estimated 1.8 per cent last. It is expected that recovery from this deterioration will be slow and uneven, and that growth for 2017 will be .7 per cent rising to .8 per cent by 2020.

Owing to the economic slowdown, financial resources are limited due to reduced payment levels by consumers. This has resulted in declining cash inflows, which has necessitated restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the Municipality's finances.

#### 2.5.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2017/2018 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on Municipality's residents and businesses:
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk electricity and water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration. Employee related costs comprise 33 per cent of total operating expenditure in the 2017/2018 MTREF and therefore this increase above inflation places a disproportionate upward pressure on the expenditure budget.

#### 2.5.3 Credit rating outlook

#### **Table 34 Credit rating outlook**

No credit rating has been done by the Municipality

#### 2.5.4 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing in certain conditions. The Municipality engages in a number of financing arrangements to minimise its interest rate costs and risk. However, for Umsobomvu Municipality the 2015/2016 MTREF is based on the assumption that all borrowings are undertaken using fixed interest rates for amortisation-style loans requiring both regular principal and interest payments. As part of the compilation of the 2017/2018 MTREF the potential of smoothing out the debt profile over the long term will be investigated.

#### 2.5.5 Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariff and rating increases will increase at a rate slightly higher that CPI over the long term. It is also assumed that current economic conditions, and relatively controlled inflationary conditions, will continue for the forecasted term.

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage (80 per cent) of annual billings. Cash flow is assumed to be 80 per cent of billings, plus an increased collection of arrear debt from the revised collection and credit control policy. The performance of arrear collections will however only be considered a source of additional cash in-flow once the performance has been carefully monitored.

#### 2.5.6 Growth or decline in tax base of the municipality

Debtors' revenue is assumed to increase at a rate that is influenced by the consumer debtors' collection rate, tariff/rate pricing, real growth rate of the Municipality, household formation growth rate and the poor household change rate.

Household formation is the key factor in measuring municipal revenue and expenditure growth, as servicing 'households' is a greater municipal service factor than servicing individuals. Household formation rates are assumed to convert to household dwellings. In addition, the change in the number of poor households influences the net revenue benefit derived from household formation growth, as it assumes that the same costs incurred for servicing the household exist, but that no consumer revenue is derived as the 'poor household' limits consumption to the level of free basic services.

#### 2.5.7 Salary increases

According to the collective agreement regarding salaries/wages, a provision of 7.36 per cent has been made for the 2017/18 financial year.

#### 2.5.8 Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and in this regard various measures were implemented to align IDPs, provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Creating jobs;
- Enhancing education and skill development;
- Improving Health services;
- Rural development and agriculture; and
- Fighting crime and corruption.

To achieve these priorities integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programs. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

#### 2.5.9 Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

It is estimated that a spending rate of at least 97 per cent is achieved on operating expenditure and 100 per cent on the capital programme for the 2018/2018 MTREF of which performance has been factored into the cash flow budget.

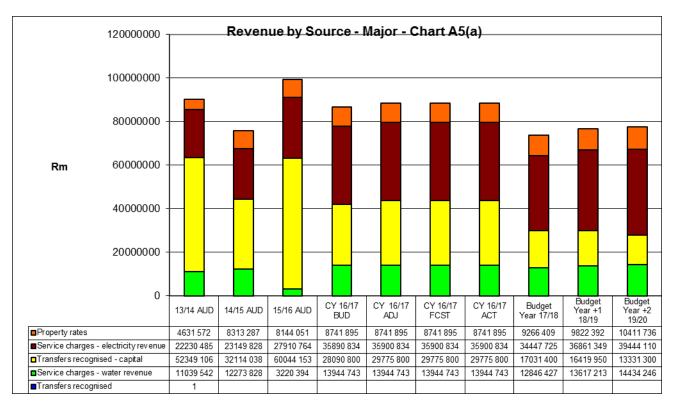
# 2.6 Overview of budget funding

### 2.6.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

	Cı	rrent year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediun	n Term Revenu	ue & Expenditure	Framework
Expenditure by type	Original	Adjusted	Full year	Budget year	% Increase	Budget year +1	Budget year +2
	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/2018	(Decrease)	2018/2019	2019/2020
Employee Related Costs	47 215 689.00	45 978 901.00	45 978 901.00	49 356 104.00	7.35%	52 787 897.00	56 459 961.00
Remuneration of Councillors	3 246 332.00	3 460 789.00	3 460 789.00	3 716 887.00	7.40%	3 977 070.00	4 255 464.00
Debt Impaired	6 194 054.00	11 388 256.00	11 388 256.00	11 387 767.00	0.00%	11 387 767.00	11 387 766.00
Depreciation & Asset Impairment	29 406 915.00	29 442 204.00	29 442 204.00	25 827 264.00	-12.28%	25 827 264.00	25 827 264.00
Finance Charges	310 000.00	230 000.00	230 000.00	260 000.00	13.04%	260 000.00	260 000.00
Bulk Purchases	22 962 421.00	22 962 421.00	22 962 421.00	23 388 287.00	1.85%	25 043 767.00	26 772 330.00
Other Materials		-	-				
Contacted Services	-	-	-	1 123 600.00		1 191 016.00	1 262 477.00
Transfers and Grants	9 536 950.00	6 777 352.00	6 777 352.00	-		-	-
Other Expenditure	34 537 489.00	35 062 000.00	35 062 000.00	34 211 599.00	-2.43%	35 908 584.00	35 266 690.00
Loss on Disposable PPE	20 000.00	20 000.00	20 000.00	20 000.00	0.00%	20 000.00	20 000.00
Total Expenditure	153 429 850.00	155 321 923.00	155 321 923.00	149 291 508.00	-3.88%	156 403 365.00	161 511 952.00

The following graph is a breakdown of the operational revenue per main category for the 2017/18 financial year.



#### Figure 6 Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2017/18 MTREF

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The Municipality derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal. Property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as building plan fees, licenses and permits etc).

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the Municipality and economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- Achievement of a 80 per cent annual collection rate for consumer revenue;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Electricity tariff increases within the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA)
  approval;
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges:
- Determining tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating revenue requirements;
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA), and
- And the ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts.

The proposed tariff increases for the 2017/18 MTREF on the different revenue categories are:

Table 36 Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term

Revenue	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2015/16		2016/17	2017/18
Category	Proposed	Proposed	Proposed	Addition	al	Additional	Total
	Tariff Increase	Tariff Increase	Tariff Increase	Revenue f	or	Revenue	Budgeted
				Each 1% Ta	riff	Owing To 1%	Revenue
				Increase		<b>Tariff Increase</b>	
	%	%	%	R'000		R'000	R'000
Property Rates	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	R	524	R 556	R 59
Sanitation	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	R -1	406	R 497	R 52
Solid Waste	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	R -	988	R 345	R 36
Water	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	R -1	099	R 771	R 81
Electricity	1.88%	7.00%	7.00%	R -1	453	R 2413	R 258
Total				R -4	422	R 4 582	R 488

Revenue to be generated from property rates is R 9.266 million in the 2017/18 financial year and increases to R 10.412 million by 2019/20 which represents 7 per cent of the operating revenue base of the Municipality. It remains relatively constant over the medium-term. With the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act the basis of rating significantly changed.

The Municipality is still in a process of further data verification and validation relating to the valuation roll. As the levying of property rates is considered a strategic revenue source a general valuation process was undertaken in the 2014/15 financial year. The outcome of this initiative is closely monitored and reported on a regular basis as part of the quarterly performance reporting.

Services charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality totalling R61.327 million for the 2017/18 financial year and increasing to R69.646 million by 2016/17. For the 2017/18 financial year services charges amount to 46.32 per cent of the total revenue base and decreases by 0.03 and 0.18 per cent per annum over the medium-term. This decrease can mainly be attributed to the increase in the bulk prices of electricity and water.

Operational grants and subsidies amount to R44.920 million, R48.582 million and R51.765 million for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF, or 33.93, 34.41 and 34.54 per cent of operating revenue. The percentage of the total operational grants and transfers in relation to the total operating revenue is increasing owing to the high increases in revenue relating to services charges.

Investment revenue contributes marginally to the revenue base of the Municipality.

The tables below provide detail investment information and investment particulars by maturity.

## Table 37 MBRR SA15 – Detail Investment Information

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 2016	6/17		edium Term R nditure Frame	
investment type	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank								6 138	6 424	6 725
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	_	-	-	_	-	-	6 138	6 424	6 725
<u>Entities</u>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 138	6 424	6 725

## Table 38 MBRR SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

NOOTZ OHISOBOHING - Oupporting Table (			. , ,				{			- 3				
Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate <sup>3</sup>	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
CAPITAL REPLACEMENT 1		3 Months	NOTICE		VARIABLE	0.0432				84	4			87
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT		3 Months	NOTICE		VARIABLE	0.0547				151	8			160
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT		3 Months	NOTICE		VARIABLE	0.027				24	1			25
CAPITAL REPLACEMENT 4		3 Months	NOTICE		VARIABLE	0.0558				144	8			152
CAPITAL REPLACEMENT		3 Months	NOTICE		VARIABLE	0.0509				13	1			13
CAPITAL REPLACEMENT 5		3 Months	NOTICE		VARIABLE	0.0524				451	24			474
					VARIABLE	0.0622				5 000	226			5 226
Municipality sub-total										5 867		-	-	6 138
F cc														
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														_
														-
Entities sub-total	İ									-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									5 867		-	-	6 138

For the medium-term, the funding strategy has been informed directly by ensuring financial sustainability and continuity. Medium-term outlook: capital revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2017/18 medium-term capital programme:

Table 39 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF

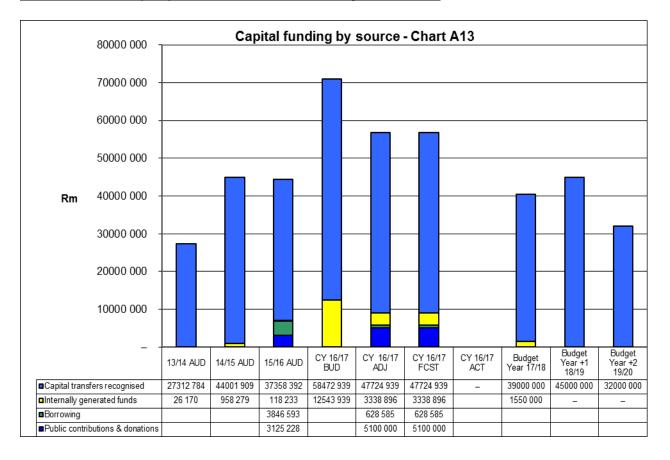


Figure 7 Sources of capital revenue for the 2017/18 financial year

Capital grants and receipts equates to 81.95 per cent of the total funding source which represents R17.031 million for the 2017/18 financial year and decrease to R13.331 million by 2019/20. Grants are decreasing by 21.73 per cent over the medium-term.

Borrowing still remains an insignificant funding source for the capital programme over the medium-term. As explained earlier, the borrowing capacity of the Municipality has essentially reached its limits and going forward borrowing limits will remain constant.

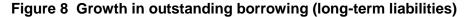
The following table is a detailed analysis of the Municipality's borrowing liability.

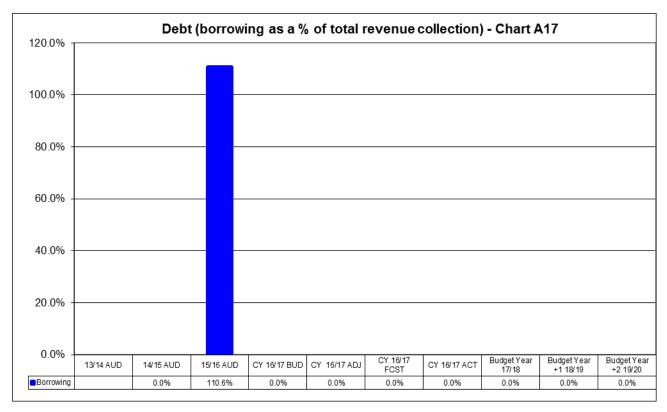
Table 40 MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table	SA17	Borrowing	,	v	1			•		
Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 2016	6/17		ledium Term F enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Parent municipality		Gutcome	Gutcome	Gutcomic	Dauget	Budget	1 Or Coupt	2011/10	11 2010/10	12 2010/20
Annuity and Bullet Loans								979	77	
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	979	77	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	_	-	-	979	77	-
									***	
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (annuity reducing balance)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
<u>Entities</u>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
-r	, ·	1	1	8					1	

The following graph illustrates the growth in outstanding borrowing for the 2013/14 to 2019/20 period.





# Table 41 MBRR Table SA 18 - Capital transfers and grant receipts

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 2016	6/17	Ехре	ledium Term F enditure Frame	work
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		_	_	_	_	_	_	43 241	46 903	50 321
Local Government Equitable Share								39 760	44 147	47 543
Finance Management								1 900	2 155	2 155
MIG ADMIN - PMU EPWP Incentive								581	601	623
EPVVP IIICEIIIV'E								1 000		
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	_	-	_	-	-	1 679	1 679	1 444
Sport and Recreation			***************************************	***************************************	***************************************			1 679	1 679	1 444
Other transfers/grants [insert description]					******************************	*************************	***************************************	*******************************		
District Municipality:		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	_	-	-	-	-	44 920	48 582	51 765
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	_	-	_	_	-	17 031	16 420	13 331
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)								11 031	11 420	11 831
Integrated National Electrification Programme								2 000 4 000	5 000	1 500
Water Services Operating Subsidy								4 000		
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]					***************************************					
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	_	-	_	-	-	17 031	16 420	13 331
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		-	_	-	-	-	-	61 951	65 002	65 096

#### 2.6.2 Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understanding ability for councillors and management. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables
  cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual
  performance. In other words, the actual collection rate of billed revenue., and
- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long term borrowing (debt).

## Table 42 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement

Description	n ′	2040/44	004445	0045140		0	0040/47		2017/18 M	edium Term R	levenue &
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17		Expe	nditure Frame	work
D. H I		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES					-	-					
Receipts											
Property rates									9 266	9 822	10 412
Service charges									46 856	49 944	53 238
Other revenue									14 123	14 575	15 059
Gov ernment - operating	1								44 920	48 582	51 765
Gov ernment - capital	1								17 031	16 420	13 331
Interest									2 116	2 189	2 276
Dividends									-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees									(110 673)	(117 717)	(122 754)
Finance charges									(260)	(260)	(260)
Transfers and Grants	1								`-	- 1	`- ´
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVIT	IES	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	23 380	23 555	23 066
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									-	_	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receiv able	es								-	_	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									-	_	-
Payments											
Capital assets									(20 781)	(19 032)	(15 567)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIE	S	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	(20 781)	(19 032)	(15 567)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing									_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									170	185	193
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing									(979)	(77)	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVIT	ES	_	-	<del></del>			-	-	(809)	108	193
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		_	_		_	_	_	_	1 789	4 631	7 692
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2								28 154	29 943	34 574
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	29 943	34 574	42 266

The approved 2017/2018 MTREF provide for a further net increase in cash of R1.789 million for the 2017/18 year resulting in an overall projected positive cash position of R29.943 million at year end.

#### 2.6.3 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

This following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 86 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year?
- How are those funds used?
- What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). It is also important to analyse trends to understand the consequences, e.g. the budget year might indicate a small surplus situation, which in itself is an appropriate outcome, but if in prior years there were much larger surpluses then this negative trend may be a concern that requires closer examination.

Table 43 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	•	Current Ye	ear 2016/17			ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
K tilousaliu		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 943	34 574	42 266
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 943	34 574	42 266
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	_	-	-	-		-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(95 645)	(109 528)	(124 296)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	(95 645)	(109 528)	(124 296)
Surplus(shortfall)		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	125 588	144 102	166 562

The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 86 – Funding a Municipal Budget. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded". Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.

## 2.6.4 Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding

compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

Table 44 MBRR SA10 - Funding compliance measurement

NC072 Umsobomvu Supporting Table SA10 Fundin  Description	MFMA	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17			edium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	section	rei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 943	34 574	42 266
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125 588	144 102	166 562
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.5	3.8	4.4
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1) 18(1)a,(2)	4 5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	1 209 0.5%	1 679 0.5%
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	80.8%	80.8%	80.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	16.1%	15.1%	14.2%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	14.4%	13.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%
Asset renew al % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
					,				,		,	
Total Operating Revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 394	141 192	149 860
Total Operating Expenditure		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 292	156 403	161 512
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16 898)	(15 211)	(11 652)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)	1	<u> </u>								29 943		
Revenue		1										
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue		1		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.6%	6.1%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	6.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.0%	7.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.5%	6.5%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.8%	3.3%
% Increase in Employee Costs				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.0%	7.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					0	0				248020.6231		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					0	0				0		
R&M % of PPE			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.6%	0.6%	0.6%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	16.1%	15.1%	14.2%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 750	2 613	2 235
Borrowing (R'000)			_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			_	_	-	_	_	-	_	17 031	16 420	13 331
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	82.0%	86.3%	85.6%
Capital Expenditure			-			,.						
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			Í - I	_	_	_	_	_	_	20 781	19 032	15 567
Asset Renewal			_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash						,.						,.
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	80.8%	80.8%	80.7%
Cash Coverage Ratio			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	0	0	0
Borrowing	1									Ť	Ů	Ť
<del></del>		1										
Credit Rating (2009/10)		1		0.551	0.571	0.000		0.571		0	0.571	0.57
Capital Charges to Operating		1	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.8%	0.2%	0.2%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure	-	<b>—</b>	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves										105		100
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	<u> </u>	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	125 588	144 102	166 562
Free Services			0.00/	0.004	0.004	0.007	0.007	0.004		40.70/	47.00/	47.70
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		18.7%	17.9%	17.7%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue		1										
(ex cl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.9%	0.9%	0.9%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue		1	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	132 394	141 192	149 860
Total Operating Expenditure		1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	149 292	156 403	161 512
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		1	_	_	_	_		_	_	(16 898)	(15 211)	(11 652)
			-	_	-		-	-				
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		١.	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	125 588	144 102	166 562
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ×		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

#### 2.6.4.1 Cash/cash equivalent position

The Municipality's forecast cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A 'positive' cash position, for each year of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash-backing of reserves and working capital requirements.

If the municipality's forecast cash position is negative, for any year of the medium term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or be sustainable and could indicate a risk of non-compliance with section 45 of the MFMA which deals with the repayment of short term debt at the end of the financial year. The forecasted cash and cash equivalents for the 2017/2018 MTREF shows R29.943 million, R34.574 million and R42.266 million for each respective financial year.

#### 2.6.4.2 Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The detail reconciliation of the cash backed reserves/surpluses is contained in Table 14, on page 36. The reconciliation is intended to be a relatively simple methodology for understanding the budgeted amount of cash and investments available with any planned or required applications to be made. This has been extensively discussed above.

#### 2.6.4.3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective. Regardless of the annual cash position an evaluation should be made of the ability of the Municipality to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due. It is especially important to consider the position should the municipality be faced with an unexpected disaster that threatens revenue collection such as rate boycotts. As part of the 2017/2018 MTREF the municipalities improving cash position causes the ratio to move upwards. As indicated above the Municipality aims to achieve at least one month's cash coverage in the medium term, and then gradually move towards two months' coverage. This measure will have to be carefully monitored going forward.

#### 2.6.4.4 Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. Municipalities need to assess the result of this calculation taking into consideration its own circumstances and levels of backlogs. If the outcome is a deficit, it may indicate that rates and service charges are insufficient to ensure that the community is making a sufficient contribution toward the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term. For the 2017/2018 MTREF the indicative outcome is a surplus of R0.134 million, R1.209 million and R1.679 million.

It needs to be noted that a surplus does not necessarily mean that the budget is funded from a cash flow perspective and the first two measures in the table are therefore critical.

# 2.6.4.5 Property Rates/service charge revenue as a percentage increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the tariff as well as any assumption about real growth such as new property development, services consumption growth etc.

The factor is calculated by deducting the maximum macro-economic inflation target increase (which is currently 3 - 6 per cent). The result is intended to be an approximation of the real increase in revenue. From the table above it can be seen that the percentage growth totals 0.5 and remains the same throughout the MREF. Considering the lowest percentage tariff increase in relation to revenue generated from rates and services charges is 1.88 per cent, with the increase in electricity at 1.88 per cent it is to be expected that the increase in revenue will not exceed the inflation target figures. However, the outcome is lower than it might be due to the slowdown in the economy and a reduction in consumption patterns. This trend will have to be carefully monitored and managed with the implementation of the budget.

#### 2.6.4.6 Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is at 80.8 per cent for each of the respective financial years. Given that the assumed collection rate was based on an 80 per cent performance target, the cash flow statement has been conservatively determined. In addition, the risks associated with objections to the valuation roll need to be clarified and hence the conservative approach, also taking into consideration the cash flow challenges experienced in the current financial year. This measure and performance objective will have to be meticulously managed. Should performance with the mid-year review and adjustments be positive in relation to actual collections of billed revenue, the adjustments budget will be amended accordingly.

#### 2.6.4.7 Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues. The provision has been appropriated at 16.1, 15.1 and 14.2 per cent over the MTREF. Considering the debt incentive scheme and the municipality's revenue management strategy's objective to collect outstanding debtors of 90 days, the provision is well within the accepted leading practice.

#### 2.6.4.8 Capital payments percentage of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to determine whether the timing of payments has been taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. It can be seen that a 2 per cent timing discount has been factored into the cash position forecasted over the entire financial year. The municipality aims to keep this as low as possible through strict compliance with the legislative requirement that debtors be paid within 30 days.

# 2.6.4.9 Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) has been be excluded. Further details relating to the borrowing strategy of the Municipality can be found on page 67.

# 2.6.4.10 Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available. The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) have been budgeted for. The Municipality has budgeted for all transfers.

### 2.6.4.11 Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current)

The purpose of these measures are to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are 2 measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position. Both measures show a relatively stable trend in line with the Municipality's policy of settling debtors' accounts within 30 days.

#### 2.6.4.12 Repairs and maintenance expenditure level

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected. Details of the Municipality's strategy pertaining to asset management and repairs and maintenance are contained in Table 44 MBRR SA34C on page 91.

#### 2.6.4.13 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28 which was issued in December 2005) is to categorise each capital project as a new asset or a renewal/rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and also asset sustainability. A declining or low level of renewal funding may indicate that a budget is not credible and/or sustainable and future revenue is not being protected, similar to the justification for 'repairs and maintenance' budgets. Further details in this regard are contained in Table 45 MBRR SA34b on page 92.

# 2.7 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds Table 45 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 2016	6/17		ledium Term F enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	43 241	46 903	50 321
Local Government Equitable Share								39 760	44 147	47 543
Finance Management								1 900	2 155	2 155
MIG ADMIN - PMU								581	601	623
EPWP Incentive								1 000		
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 679	1 679	1 444
Sport and Recreation								1 679	1 679	1 444
Other transfers/grants [insert description]			***************************************		***************************************			·		
District Municipality:		_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and G	rants	_	_	_	_	-	-	44 920	48 582	51 765
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 031	16 420	13 331
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)								11 031	11 420	11 831
Integrated National Electrification Programme								2 000	5 000	1 500
Water Services Operating Subsidy								4 000		
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert										
description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Gran	ts	-	-	-	_	-	-	17 031	16 420	13 331
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GR	ΛN	_	_	-	_	-	-	61 951	65 002	65 096

# Table 46 MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent <u>funds</u>

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cui	rrent Year 2016	6/17		edium Term R nditure Frame	
D the week		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts								43 241	46 903	50 321
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	43 241	46 903	50 321
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts								1 679	1 679	1 444
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 679	1 679	1 444
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								•		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 920	48 582	51 765
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:	1									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts								17 031	16 420	13 331
Conditions met - transferred to revenue								17 031	16 420	13 331
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			-		······			_		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		***************************************	***************************************	erreerreerreerreerreerreerre	***************************************		***************************************			***************************************
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue							_			
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	17 031	16 420	13 331
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1/ 031	10 420	10 001
		-	_	_	_	_	_			
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	61 951	65 002	65 096
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-

# 2.8 Councillor and employee benefits

Table 47 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	staff benefi 2015/16		rrent Year 2016	2/17	2017/18 N	ledium Term I	Revenue &
remuneration	Rei								enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Othe	1	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
Basic Salaries and Wages	"							3 289	3 549	3 827
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions										
Motor Vehicle Allowance								177	177	177
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances								251	251	251
Other benefits and allowances								0 747	3 977	4 255
Sub Total - Councillors % increase	4	-	_	_	_	_	_	3 717 -	7.0%	7.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions								3 626	3 880	4 151
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allow ance Cellphone Allow ance	3 3							455	455	455
Housing Allowances	3							36	36	36
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave	3									
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations  Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	6	_		-		-	_	4 116	4 370	4 642
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	6.2%	6.2%
Other Municipal Staff						D. C.		20.55	21.05	27.0
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions								32 528 5 776	34 805 6 180	37 242 6 612
Medical Aid Contributions								1 014	1 086	1 163
Overtime Performance Bonus								1 827	1 955	2 092
Motor Vehicle Allow ance Cellphone Allow ance	3							173	217	264
Housing Allowances	3							239	259	279
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave	3							635 2 705	680 2 895	727 3 098
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations  Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	6	_		-	_	<u> </u>	_	341 45 240	341 48 418	341 51 818
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	7.0%	7.0%
Total Parent Municipality		-		-	_	-		53 073	56 765	60 715 7.0%
Board Members of Entities			-	-	-	_	-	_	7.0%	7.0%
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allow ance Cellphone Allow ance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances Board Fees	3									
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase	4	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime										
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allow ance	3									
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase	4	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Other Staff of Entities	7		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allow ance Housing Allow ances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Pay ments in lieu of leave Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities % increase	4	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Municipal Entities				_		-	-	_	_	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		_	_	_	_	_	_	53 073	56 765	
% increase TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	4 5,7	_						49 356	7.0% 52 788	

# <u>Table 48 MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/ senior managers)</u>

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Colorino Allemanes 9 Densite 4	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance	In-kind	Total
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ket					Bonuses	benefits	Package
Dead are survey		No.		4				•
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4							-
Chief Whip			315 725		22 800			338 525
Ex ecutiv e May or			614 795		200 241			815 036
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Ex ecutiv e Committee								-
Total for all other councillors			2 358 126		205 200			2 563 326
Total Councillors	8		3 288 646	-	428 241			3 716 887
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 025 301	-	134 250			1 159 551
Chief Finance Officer			849 024	-	136 594			985 618
Corporate Services Manager			837 776	-	147 843			985 618
Technical Services Manager			913 618	-	72 000			985 618
								-
								-
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								-
								_
								_
								-
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	_	3 625 719	-	490 686	-		4 116 405
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								_
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								_
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		_
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and	10	_	6 914 365	_	918 928	_		7 833 293
		s —	₹ 0 ₹14 303	, –	J 10 320			1 000 290

# Table 49 MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2015/16		Cui	rrent Year 201	6/17	Bu	dget Year 2017	7/18
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3							4	-	4
Other Managers	7							8	4	4
Professionals		-	-	-	-	-	-	32	25	7
Finance								10	10	-
Spatial/town planning								1	1	-
Information Technology								-		-
Roads								-	-	-
Electricity								2	2	-
Water								1	1	-
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								18	11	7
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	11	9	2
Finance										
Spatial/town planning								_	-	_
Information Technology								_	-	_
Roads								_	-	_
Electricity								_	-	_
Water								_	_	_
Sanitation								_	-	_
Refuse								_	-	_
Other								11	9	2
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								13	10	3
Service and sales workers								35	31	4
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers								_	_	_
Craft and related trades								_	_	_
Plant and Machine Operators								7	7	_
Elementary Occupations								89	86	3
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	-	_	_	_	_	_	199	172	27
% increase					-	-	-	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	5								
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10							34	31	3
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10							165	141	24

# 2.9 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow Table 50 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table S	AZO	Consolidat	ea buaget	ea montniy	revenue ar	ia expendii	ure							T	_	
Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2017/18						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	d Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	9 266	9 822	10 412
Service charges - electricity revenue		3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	(767)	34 448	36 861	39 444
Service charges - water revenue		1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	(703)	12 846	13 617	14 434
Service charges - sanitation revenue		856	856	856	856	856	856	856	856	856	856	856	(1 131)		8 781	9 308
Service charges - refuse revenue		595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	(796)	5 749	6 094	6 460
Service charges - other		- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	271	286	301
Interest earned - external investments		47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	560	560	570
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	(59)	2 197	2 299	2 409
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		489	489	489	489	489	489	489	489	489	489	489	718	6 093	6 399	6 720
Licences and permits		190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	2 285	2 399	2 519
Agency services		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	218	229	240
Transfers and subsidies		3 660	3 660	3 660	3 660	3 660	3 660	3 660	3 660	3 660	3 660	3 660	4 660	44 920	48 582	51 765
Other revenue		438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	5 256	5 262	5 278
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	cont	11 726	11 726	11 726	11 726	11 726	11 726	11 726	11 726	11 726	11 726	11 726	3 409	132 394	141 192	149 860
Expenditure By Type		8														
Employ ee related costs		4 112	4 112	4 112	4 112	4 112	4 112	4 112	4 112	4 112	4 112	4 112	4 121	49 356	52 788	56 460
Remuneration of councillors		271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	741	3 717	3 977	4 255
Debt impairment		949	949	949	949	949	949	949	949	949	949	949	949	11 388	11 388	11 388
Depreciation & asset impairment		2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	25 827	25 827	25 827
Finance charges		22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	260	260	260
Bulk purchases		2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	678	23 388	25 044	26 772
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 124	1 124	1 191	1 262
Transfers and subsidies		612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	(6 735)		-	-
Other ex penditure		2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	1 821	34 212	35 909	35 267
Loss on disposal of PPE		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20	20	20
Total Expenditure		13 129	13 129	13 129	13 129	13 129	13 129	13 129	13 129	13 129	13 129	13 129	4 874	149 292	156 403	161 512
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 403)	(1 403)	(1 403)	(1 403)	(1 403)	(1 403)	(1 403)	(1 403)	(1 403)	(1 403)	(1 403)	(1 466)	(16 898)	(15 211)	(11 652)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		1 503	1 503	1 503	1 503	1 503	1 503	1 503	1 503	1 503	1 503	1 503	503	17 031	16 420	13 331
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental																
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,		8														
Priv ate Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher														1		
Educational Institutions)			_											1		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		_	_	_		_ _	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &			_	_	_	_					_		_		-	
1 ' ' ' '		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	(963)	134	1 209	1 679
contributions Taxation		_												1		
Attributable to minorities													_	_	_	-
													_	_	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		_														
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	(963)	134	1 209	1 679

# Table 51 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref					-	Budget Ye	ar 2017/18						Medium Term	Revenue and Framework	I Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		3 313	3 313	3 313	3 313	3 313	3 313	3 313	3 313	3 313	3 313	3 313	3 313	39 760	44 147	47 543
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425		17 927	18 552
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		862	862	862	862	862	862	862	862	862	862	862	862	10 345	10 781	11 004
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		7 628	7 628	7 628	7 628	7 628	7 628	7 628	7 628	7 628	7 628	7 628	(1 689)	82 219	84 757	86 092
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]													-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	_
Total Revenue by Vote		13 229	13 229	13 229	13 229	13 229	13 229	13 229	13 229	13 229	13 229	13 229	3 911	149 425	157 612	163 191
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		1 709	1 709	1 709	1 709	1 709	1 709	1 709	1 709	1 709	1 709	1 709	(5 159)	13 645	14 294	14 999
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		2 226	2 226	2 226	2 226	2 226	2 226	2 226	2 226	2 226	2 226	2 226	2 226	26 718	29 095	29 450
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	20 491	21 569	22 471
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		7 485	7 485	7 485	7 485	7 485	7 485	7 485	7 485	7 485	7 485	7 485	6 099	88 438	91 446	94 592
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]													-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		13 129	13 129	13 129	13 129	13 129	13 129	13 129	13 129	13 129	13 129	13 129	4 874	149 292	156 403	161 512
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	(963)	134	1 209	1 679
Taxation													_	_	_	_
Attributable to minorities													_	_	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	(963)	134	1 209	1 679

# Table 52 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table  Description	Ref	Consolida	ieu buugei	ea monthly	revenue a	iu expeliul	-	ear 2017/18	icationi					Medium Tern	n Revenue and	d Expenditure
Description	Kei						Buuget 16	ar 2017/10							Framework	
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		4 738	4 738	4 738	4 738	4 738	4 738	4 738	4 738	4 738	4 738	4 738	4 738	56 862	62 074	66 095
Executive and council		3 313	3 313	3 313	3 313	3 313	3 313	3 313	3 313	3 313	3 313	3 313	3 313	39 760	44 147	47 543
Finance and administration		1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	17 102	17 927	18 552
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Community and public safety		862	862	862	862	862	862	862	862	862	862	862	862	10 345	10 781	11 004
Community and social services		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 003	2 022	1 807
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Public safety		695	695	695	695	695	695	695	695	695	695	695	695	8 342	8 759	9 197
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Health		-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	12 092	60	60
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Road transport		1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	12 092	60	60
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services		6 620	6 620	6 620	6 620	6 620	6 620	6 620	6 620	6 620	6 620	6 620	(2 697)	70 127	84 697	86 032
Energy sources		3 432	3 432	3 432	3 432	3 432	3 432	3 432	3 432	3 432	3 432	3 432	(572)	37 174	42 638	41 773
Water management		1 664	1 664	1 664	1 664	1 664	1 664	1 664	1 664	1 664	1 664	1 664	(271)		26 238	27 488
Waste water management		903	903	903	903	903	903	903	903	903	903	903	(1 084)		9 374	9 937
Waste management		623	623	623	623	623	623	623	623	623	623	623	(769)		6 447	6 834
Other		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_ `_ ′	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Functional		13 229	13 229	13 229	13 229	13 229	13 229	13 229	13 229	13 229	13 229	13 229	3 911	149 425	157 612	163 191
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		3 936	3 936	3 936	3 936	3 936	3 936	3 936	3 936	3 936	3 936	3 936	(2 932)	40 362	43 389	44 449
Executive and council		1 709	1 709	1 709	1 709	1 709	1 709	1 709	1 709	1 709	1 709	1 709	(5 159)		14 294	14 999
Finance and administration		2 226	2 226	2 226	2 226	2 226	2 226	2 226	2 226	2 226	2 226	2 226	2 226	26 718	29 095	29 450
Internal audit		_	_	_	_	_		_		_	_	_		_	_	
Community and public safety		1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	20 491	21 569	22 471
Community and social services		698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	8 381	8 713	9 083
Sport and recreation		271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	3 252	3 472	3 708
Public safety		667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	8 009	8 476	8 713
Housing		71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	850	907	967
Health						1.								_	_	-
Economic and environmental services		1 118	1 118	1 118	1 118	1 118	1 118	1 118	1 118	1 118	1 118	1 118	1 118	13 422	13 832	14 256
Planning and development			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-			-	-
Road transport		1 118	1 118	1 118	1 118	1 118	1 118	1 118	1 118	1 118	1 118	1 118	1 118	13 422	13 832	14 256
Environmental protection		_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	_	-	_	-	_
Trading services		6 367	6 367	6 367	6 367	6 367	6 367	6 367	6 367	6 367	6 367	6 367	4 981	75 016	77 614	80 335
Energy sources		2 494	2 494	2 494	2 494	2 494	2 494	2 494	2 494	2 494	2 494	2 494	1 108	28 545	30 308	32 181
Water management		2 245	2 245	2 245	2 245	2 245	2 245	2 245	2 245	2 245	2 245	2 245	2 245	26 935	27 336	27 726
Waste water management		911	911	911	911	911	911	911	911	911	911	911	911	10 936	11 202	11 481
Waste management		717	717	717	717	717	717	717	717	717	717	717	717	8 600	8 768	8 948
Other														_	_	
Total Expenditure - Functional		13 129	13 129	13 129	13 129	13 129	13 129	13 129	13 129	13 129	13 129	13 129	4 874	149 292	156 403	161 512
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	(963)	134	1 209	1 679
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	_	_	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	(963)	134	1 209	1 679
our prus/(Dericit)	1	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	(903)	134	1 209	1 0/9

# Table 53 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table S	1 720	Oonsonaa	ieu buugeit	ou monthly	capital exp	enaltare (ii								Medium Terr	n Revenue and	1 Expenditure
Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2017/18							Framework	xp-0
														Budget Year		Budget Year
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL													_	_	-	_
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN													-	_	_	_
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES													_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES													-	_	_	_
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]													_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]													-	_	_	_
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													_	_	-	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	_	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL													_	_	_	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		291 700.00	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	291	3 500	1 480	1 595
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	133	640
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	17 031	17 420	13 331
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]													-	_	_	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]													-	_	_	_
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													-	_	-	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													_	_	-	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													_	_	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	_	-	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													_	_	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													_	_	-	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	_	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	20 781	19 032	15 567
Total Capital Expenditure	2	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	20 781	19 032	15 567

# Table 54 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref				<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Budget Ye		,					Medium Terr	n Revenue and Framework	d Expenditure
							***************************************						r		,,	7
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year		1
								-						2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	291	3 500	1 480	1 595
Executive and council													_		_	_
Finance and administration		292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	291	3 500	1 480	1 595
Internal audit													-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	133	640
Community and social services		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	133	640
Sport and recreation													-	-	-	-
Public safety													-	-	-	-
Housing													-	-	-	-
Health													-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		919	919	919	919	919	919	919	919	919	919	919	919	11 031	-	-
Planning and development													-	-	-	-
Road transport		919	919	919	919	919	919	919	919	919	919	919	919	11 031	-	-
Environmental protection													-	-	-	-
Trading services		500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	6 000	17 420	13 331
Energy sources		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	166	2 000	6 000	1 500
Water management		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	334	4 000	11 420	11 831
Waste water management													-	_	_	_
Waste management													-	_	_	_
Other													_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	20 781	19 032	15 567
Funded by:																
National Government		1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	17 031	16 420	13 331
Provincial Government													-	-	-	-
District Municipality													-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants													_	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital		1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	17 031	16 420	13 331
Public contributions & donations													-	-	-	-
Borrowing													-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		313	313	313	313	313	313	313	313	313	313	313	313	3 750	2 613	2 235
Total Capital Funding		1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	20 781	19 032	15 567

# Table 55 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS					-	Budget Ye	ar 2017/18						Medium Tern	n Revenue and	Expenditure
monning often Leave									,			,		Framework	
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	9 266	9 822	10 412
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	27 558	29 489	31 555
Service charges - water revenue	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	9 635	10 213	10 826
Service charges - sanitation revenue	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	6 213	6 586	6 981
Service charges - refuse revenue	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	288	3 450	3 657	3 876
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rental of facilities and equipment	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	271	286	301
Interest earned - external investments	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	560	560	570
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	1 556	1 629	1 706
Div idends received	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Fines, penalties and forfeits	489	489	489	489	489	489	489	489	489	489	489	718	6 093	6 399	6 720
Licences and permits	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	2 285	2 399	2 519
Agency services	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	218	229	240
Transfer receipts - operational	3 660	3 660	3 660	3 660	3 660	3 660	3 660	3 660	3 660	3 660	3 660	4 660	44 920	48 582	51 765
Other revenue	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	5 256	5 262	5 278
Cash Receipts by Source	9 671	9 671	9 671	9 671	9 671	9 671	9 671	9 671	9 671	9 671	9 671	10 900	117 281	125 113	132 749
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	1 503	1 503	1 503	1 503	1 503	1 503	1 503	1 503	1 503	1 503	1 503	503	17 031	16 420	13 331
	. 000	. 000	. 000	. 000	. 555	. 555	. 000	. 555	. 555	. 555	. 555	000	.,	.0 .20	.000.
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary															
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental															
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,															
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher															
Educational Institutions) & Transfers and															
subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE Short term loans	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	_ 14	14	_ 14	170	185	193
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors														.00	.00
Decrease (increase) other non-current receiv able	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	11 188	11 188	11 188	11 188	11 188	11 188	11 188	11 188	11 188	11 188	11 188	11 417	134 483	141 718	146 273
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	4 112	4 112	4 112	4 112	4 112	4 112	4 112	4 112	4 112	4 112	4 112	4 121	49 356	52 788	56 460
Remuneration of councillors	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	3 717	3 977	4 255
Finance charges	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	260	260	260
Bulk purchases - Electricity	1 923	1 923	1 923	1 923	1 923	1 923	1 923	1 923	1 923	1 923	1 923	1 923	23 078	24 694	26 422
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	310	350	350
Other materials	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	_	20	20	310	550	330
Contracted services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
			_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_			
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_			
Transfers and grants - other	2 851	2 851	2 851	2 851	2 851	2 851	2 851	2 851	2 851	2 851	2 851	2 851	34 212	35 909	25.007
Other expenditure	9 244	9 244	9 244	9 244	9 244	9 244	9 244	9 244	9 244	9 244	9 244	2 00 I	110 933	117 977	35 267 123 014
Cash Payments by Type	9 244	9 244	9 244	9 244	9 244	9 244	9 244	9 244	9 244	9 244	9 244	9 255	110 933	117 977	123 014
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	20 781	19 032	15 567
Repay ment of borrowing	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	979	77	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_			
Total Cash Payments by Type	11 057	11 057	11 057	11 057	11 057	11 057	11 057	11 057	11 057	11 057	11 057	11 066	132 694	137 086	138 581
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	351	1 789	4 631	7 692
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/y ear begin:	28 154	28 285	28 415	28 546	28 677	28 808	28 938	29 069	29 200	29 331	29 461	29 592	28 154	29 943	34 574
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	28 285	28 415	28 546	28 677	28 808	28 938	29 069	29 200	29 331	29 461	29 592	29 943	29 943	34 574	42 266

# 2.10 Annual budgets and SDBIPs - internal departments

The final SDBIP is attached

# 2.11 Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department.

# 2.12 Capital expenditure details

The following three tables present details of the Municipality's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the renewal of assets and finally on the repair and maintenance of assets.

# Table 58 MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table	ŞA34		ted capital e	spenditure o	n new assets	s by asset cla	155		ledium Term R	
Description	Ref	2013/14 Audited	2014/15 Audited	2015/16 Audited		rrent Year 2010		Expe	nditure Frame	work
R thousand  Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset C	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Infrastructure							_	17 031	17 420	13 331
Roads Infrastructure Roads Road Structures		-	-	_	_	_	_	11 031 11 031	=	=
Road Structure Road Furniture Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	2 000	6 000	1 500
Power Plants HV Substations										
HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors								2 000	6 000	1 500
MV Substations MV Switching Stations MV Networks										
MV Networks LV Networks Capital Spares										
Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	11 420	11 831
Boreholes										
Reservoirs Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains										
Distribution Distribution Points								4 000	11 420	11 831
PRV Stations Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Lines Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation										
MV Substations LV Networks										
Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Sand Pumps Piers										
Revetments Promenades										
Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Data Centres Core Layers										
Distribution Layers Capital Spares										
Community Assets					_	-	_	<b>250</b> 250	133 133	<b>640</b> 640
Community Facilities Halls		_	_	_	_	_	_	250	133	640
Centres Créches Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations Museums										
Galleries Theatres										
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria								250	133	640
Police Purls										
Public Open Space Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities Markets										
Stalls Abattoirs										
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares Heritage assets		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments Historic Buildings										
Works of Art Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property		==	==========	=======================================	======	=	=	=======================================	=	
Improved Property Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating				-					_	
Improved Property		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property Other assets					_	_	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices										
Workshops Yards										
Stores Laboratories										
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant										
Depots Capital Spares										
Housing Staff Housing		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Social Housing Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	-	3 500	1 300	1 410
Servitudes Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	-	-	3 500	1 300	1 410
Water Rights Effluent Licenses									000	
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications								3 500	1 300	1 410
Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified										
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment  Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment									180	
Transport Assets Transport Assets		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	180	185 185
<u>Libraries</u> Libraries		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals  Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	_	_	_	=	_	_	20 781	19 032	15 567
	_									

# <u>Table 59 MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class</u>

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table S	A34b	Consolidate	ed capital ex	penditure on	the renewal	of existing a	ssets by ass	et class	ledium Term "	evenue 8
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Expe Budget Year	nditure Frame Budget Year	work Budget Year
R thousand  Capital expenditure on renewal of existing asse	1 ta by	Outcome Asset Class/St	Outcome ub-class	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure										
Roads Road Structures										
Road Furniture Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection		_	_	_		-	-	-	-	_
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-
HV Substations HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors										
HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure Dems and Weirs Boreholes		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Boreholes Reservoirs Pump Stations										
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains										
Buk Mains Distribution Distribution Points										
PRV Stations Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure  Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Pump Station Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Tollet Facilities Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure										
		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points										
Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure										
Rail Lines		_	_	_	_		_		_	_
Rail Structures Rail Furniture Designers Collection										
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation MV Substations LV Natworks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Piers		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Revetments										
Promenades Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Data Centres Core Layers			_		_			_		
Distribution Layers Capital Spares										
Community Assets Community Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community Facilities Halls		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Halls Centres Crèches Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations Museums										
Museums Galleries										
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Museums Theatres Theatres Libraries Comoleores/Crematoria Purls Public Open Space										
Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets										
Abattoirs Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares										
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Works of Art Conservation Areas										
Investment properties		_	_		_		_			
Revenue Generating Improved Property		=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Improved Property Unimproved Property		_	_	_		_	_		_	_
Other assets		_	_							
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices										
Workshops Yards										
Stores Laboratories										
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant										
Depots Capital Spares										
Housing Staff Housing		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Social Housing Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Servitudes Licences and Rights <i>Water Rights</i>		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment		-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		-	-	_	1	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Libraries Libraries		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's. Marine and Non-biological Animals. Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing	1								_	_
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		O. 0% O. 0%	O. 0% O. 0%	O. 0% O. 0%	O. 0% O. 0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	O. O% O. O%	0.0% 0.0%	O. 0% O. 0%

## Table 60 MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Description Ref 2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 Current Year 2016/17 **Expenditure Framework** Audited Audited Audited Original Adjusted Full Year Budget Year Budget Year Budget Year R thousand 2017/18 +1 2018/19 +2 2019/20 Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class Infrastructure 1 831 1 831 1 831 Roads Infrastructure 390 390 390 390 390 390 Roads Road Structures Road Furniture Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure 891 891 891 Power Plants HV Substations HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors 671 671 671 MV Substations MV Switching Stations MV Networks 220 220 220 LV Networks Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure 500 500 500 Dams and Weirs Boreholes Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution 500 500 500 Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares 50 50 Sanitation Infrastructure 50 Pump Station Reticulation 50 50 50 Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Piers Revetments Promenades Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres Core Layers Distribution Layers Capital Spares

1	1 1			ı	İ	ı	ı			I
Community Assets Community Facilities			_ _					<b>5</b>	<b>5</b> 5	<b>5</b>
Halls										
Centres Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria								5	5	5
Police								ŭ	ű	ŭ
Purls										
Public Open Space Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-		_	-	-
Monuments		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Improved Property Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets Operational Buildings								<b>250</b> 250	<b>250</b> 250	<b>250</b> 250
Municipal Offices								247	247	247
Pay/Enquiry Points								_	_	_
Building Plan Offices Workshops								3	3	3
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares  Biological or Cultivated Assets			-		-			_	-	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets  Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Serv itudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	35
Furniture and Office Equipment								35	35	35
Machinery and Equipment  Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	263 263	263 263	263 263
Transport Assets		_	-	-	-	_	-	1 114	1 114	1 114
Transport Assets Transport Assets		_	_	_		_	_	1 114	1 114	1 114
<u>Libraries</u>		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								2 12-		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	-	-	_	-	-	_	3 496	3 496	3 496
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.6%	0.6%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.3%	2.2%

# Table 61 MBRR SA34d – Depreciation by asset class

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table	S A 34	d Consolida	ted Deprecia	tion by asse	t class					
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 2016		2017/18 M Expe	edium Term R nditure Frame	evenue & work
R thousand  Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure								24 169 5 619	24 169 5 619	24 169 5 619
Roads Road Structures		_	_	_	_	_	_	5 619	5 619	5 619
Road Furniture Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure  Drainage Collection		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants HV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_	1 333	1 333	1 333
HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors								1 333	1 333	1 333
MV Substations MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks LV Networks										
Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs		-	_	-	_	_	_	12 764	12 764	12 764
Boreholes										
Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains Distribution								12 764	12 764	12 764
Distribution Points PRV Stations										
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	3 692	3 692	3 692
Pump Station Reticulation								3 692	3 692	3 692
Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities Capital Spares		_						762	762	762
Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations				_				762 762	762 762	762 762
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Lines Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations										
MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
Piers Revetments										
Promenades Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure  Data Centres		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Core Layers Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares Community Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	1 079	1 079	1 079
Community Facilities Halls		_	_	_	_	_	_	1 079	1 079	1 079
Centres Crèches Clinics/Care Centres										
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations										
Museums Galleries										
Theatres Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria Police								1 079	1 079	1 079
Puris Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets Stalls Abattoirs										
Abaitoirs Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments Historic Buildings										
Works of Art Conserv ation Areas Other Heritage										
Investment properties									_	
Revenue Generating Improved Property										
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating Improved Property		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Unimproved Property										
Other assets Operational Buildings	1	=	=				=	579 579 579	579 579	<b>579</b> 579 579
Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices								579	579	579
Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards										
Stores Laboratories										
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant										
Depots Capital Spares										
Housing Staff Housing		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Social Housing Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
Intangible Assets Servitudes		_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-
Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Solid Waste Licenses	1									
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified Computer Equipment	000	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Computer Equipment  Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment  Machinery and Equipment		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
<u>Libraries</u> Libraries		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
Total Depreciation	7		_	-	_		I –	25 827	25 827	25 827

# Table 62 MBRR SA35 – Future financial implications of capital budget

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref		edium Term R nditure Frame			Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		3 500	1 480	1 595				
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		250	133	640				
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		17 031	17 420	13 331				
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	-	_				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	-	_				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	-	_				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	-	_				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	-	_				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		20 781	19 032	15 567		_		
	2							
Future operational costs by vote	4							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL								
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN								
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES								
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES								
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]								
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]								
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]								
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable						•••••		
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		20 781	19 032	15 567	_	_	_	_

# Table 63 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref			IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				Prior year	outcomes		edium Term R nditure Frame		Project info	ormation
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	1	}	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
arent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by N	Munic.	pal Vote														
arious																
Electricity -		Electrification Ouboks	EL 2.2.1	f	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Reticulation	30 42 00"S - 25 07' 10"E				2 000	5 000	1 500	2	2 New
Electricity -		Purchase New Crane truck		f	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Electricity Generation Facilities					-	1 000	-	All	New
Vater		Bulk Water supply Colesberg WTW	W1.3	С	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	31 21' 00"E - 24 56" 00"								
Vater	1	Abstraction Orange river	WB1.3	С	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification									
Sanitation		Upgrading of Ww TW Colesberg	W1		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification									
anitation		Norvalspont Internal Sewerage Network	S1.2.8		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage reticulation									
Sanitation		Upgrading of VIP's and Bucket System				Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage reticulation									
Vater		Noupoort Bulk Water supply Upgrade	w b1.4	С	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification									
Vater		Upgrade Kuyasa Main Road Water Pipe	WB 1.3.4	1	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification					4 000			Various	New
Vater		Carolouspoort Water Pipe Line				Infrastructure - Water	Water purification						11 420	11 831	3	2 New
Roads		Stormwater drainage	RS1	а	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water									
Roads Noupoort		Noupoort Voortrekker Street	RS3	а	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges									
Roads Norvalspont		Roads Network	RS5			Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges									
Roads Colesberg		New Oubox Aerterial Road	RS4		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					11 031	_	_	4	4 New
Roads		Ring Road Kuyasa	PW 1.1	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges									
Corporate Services		New Vehicles		-	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles						180	185	All	New
Solar Geyser Project		Electricity	el	f	Yes	Other	Other									
Bulk Water to be specified		Bulk Water	٥.	C	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs									
Community services		Colesberg Cemeteries		ľ		Community	Cemeteries/Crematoria					250	133	140	4	4 New
Community services		Noupoort Cemeteries	SPPE1.1		Yes	Community	Cemeteries/Crematoria					200	100	500		2 New
Public Roads		Compactor	PWPPE1.2	1	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment							000		11011
lousing		100 Houses Noupoort	H2		Yes	Other	Other									
lousing		100 Houses Houpout	112		165	Other	Other									
inance		Municipal Financial System	F1 IT1		Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming					3 500	1 300	1 410	ΔΙΙ	New
Parent Capital expenditure	1	munoipar i manotar oy com		-	100	mangiore	Compactor Contract & programming					20 781	19 032	15 567	711	11011
a.v vapitai vapoilaitaiv	十一			+							<del>                                     </del>	20 101	10 002	10 001		<del>                                     </del>
intities:																
List all capital projects grouped by E	l Entitv															
Entity A																
Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Electricity project B																
Intity Capital expenditure										-	_	_	_	_		
	+						***************************************			-	-	20 781	19 032	15 567	1	
tal Capital expenditure	1							······		_	-	20 /81	19 032	10 06/	j	

Table 64 MBRR SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year

None

## 2.13 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

#### 1. In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published financial performance on the Municipality's website.

#### 2. Internship programme

The Municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed five interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department.

#### 3. Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

#### 4. Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

#### 5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detail SDBIP document is at a final stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2017/18 MTREF in May 2015 directly aligned and informed by the 2017/2018 IDP.

#### 6. Annual Report

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

#### 7. MFMA Training

The MFMA training module in electronic format is presented at the Municipality's internal centre and training is ongoing.

#### 8. Policies

An amendment of the Municipal Property Rates Regulations as published in Government Notice 363 of 27 March 2009, was announced in Government Gazette 33016 on 12 March 2010. The ratios as prescribed in the Regulations have been complied with.

# 2.14 Other supporting documents

# <u>Table 65 MBRR SA1 – Supporting detail to budget financial performance</u>

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Y	ear 2016/17			ledium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates									9 539	10 112	10 718
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and											
rebates and impermissable values in excess of											
section 17 of MPRA)									273	289	307
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 266	9 822	10 412
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue									36 589	39 153	41 896
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per											
indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per											
indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-		2 141	2 291	2 452
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 448	36 861	39 444
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue									14 781	15 668	16 608
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per											
indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per											
indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-		1 935	2 051	2 174
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 846	13 617	14 434
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue									10 271	10 887	11 540
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation											
service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation											
service to indigent households)		-	-	-	_	-	-		1 987	2 106	2 232
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 284	8 781	9 308
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue	U								7 141	7 569	8 023
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a											
week to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a											
week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-		1 391	1 475	1 563
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 749	6 094	6 460
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy											
Other Revenue									5 256	5 262	5 278
	3										
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	_	_	-		-	-	_	5 256	5 262	5 278
Town Julia Reference	<u>L'</u>					_			3 230	J 202	3 210

				E							
EXPENDITURE ITEMS: Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions	2								36 154 5 776	38 685 6 180	41 393 6 612
Medical Aid Contributions									1 014	1 086	1 163
Overtime Performance Bonus									1 827	1 955	2 092
Motor Vehicle Allowance									627	671	718
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances									275	295	315
Other benefits and allowances									635	680	727
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards									2 705	2 895	3 098
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4								341	341	341
sub-tota  Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	<b>i</b> 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 356	52 788	56 460
Total Employee related costs	1	-	-	-		-	-		49 356	52 788	56 460
Contributions recognised - capital  List contributions by contract											
List contributions by contract											
Total Contributions recognised - capital			_			_					
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment									25 827	25 827	25 827
Lease amortisation Capital asset impairment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10								05.00=	05.005	<u> </u>
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	25 827	25 827	25 827
Bulk purchases Electricity Bulk Purchases									23 078	24 694	26 422
Water Bulk Purchases Total bulk purchases	1	_							310 23 388	350 25 044	350 26 772
Transfers and grants	1	_	_	_	_	_	_		25 300	20 044	20112
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Non-cash transfers and grants		_	_	-		-	-	-	-	-	_
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services List services provided by contract									1 124	1 191	1 262
sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 124	1 191	1 262
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity											
Water Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 124	1 191	1 262
Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs									50	50	50
Contributions to 'other' provisions									1 700	1 700	1 700
Consultant fees Audit fees									2 809	2 978	3 156
General expenses	3								6 928	8 286	7 281
Repairs and maintanance Internal Charges - Services charges									3 496 6 866	3 496 6 879	3 496 6 893
Travel and subsistence									1 810	1 810	1 810
Fuel & Oil IDP review									1 232 180	1 231 180	1 231 180
Insurance									1 116	1 201	1 254
Legal costs Local Economic development									250 1 101	250 1 101	250 1 101
Membership Fees									572	613	655
Postage Printing & stationery									217 338	217 345	217 352
Library programmes expense									349	324	324
FMG expense Store & materials									2 000 892	2 000 885	2 000 885
Telephone									751	761	776
Uniform Catering expense									111 98	111 98	111 98
Training costs									428 337	428 357	428 379
Bank charges									581	357 610	379 641
Lease charges	8										
Lease charges											
Lease charges  Total 'Other' Expenditure	1		-	-		-	-	_	34 212	35 909	35 267
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1 8	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	34 212	35 909	35 267
Total 'Other' Expenditure  Repairs and Maintenance  Employ ee related costs		_	-	_	=	-	-	_	34 212	35 909	35 267
Total 'Other' Expenditure  Repairs and Maintenance  Employ ee related costs  Other materials  Contracted Services		-			-	-		_		0.000	
Total 'Other' Expenditure  Repairs and Maintenance  Employ ee related costs  Other materials									34 212 3 496 3 496	3 496 3 496	3 496 3 496

Table 66 MBRR Table SA2 - Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source / expenditure type and department)

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table S	AZ (			1		•					8		0	K	9	8	
		Vote 1 -	Vote 2 -	Vote 3 -	Vote 4 -	Vote 5 -	Vote 6 -	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
Description	Ref	EXECUTIVE	FINANCE &	COMMUNITY	TECHNICAL	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	i
		& COUNCIL	ADMIN	SERVICES	SERVICES	VOTE 5]	VOTE 6]	VOTE 7]	VOTE 8]	VOTE 9]	VOTE 10]	VOTE 11]	VOTE 12]	VOTE 13]	VOTE 14]	VOTE 15]	i
5.4						-	_		-							-	i
R thousand	1											<u> </u>					
Revenue By Source			0.000														0000
Property rates			9 266		34 448												9 266 34 448
Service charges - electricity revenue					34 446 12 846												12 846
Service charges - water revenue																	
Service charges - sanitation revenue					8 284 5 749												8 284 5 749
Service charges - refuse revenue					5 /49												
Service charges - other				044	07												- 271
Rental of facilities and equipment			500	244	27												
Interest earned - ex ternal investments			560		0.404												560
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			6		2 191												2 197
Dividends received			000	5.044													-
Fines, penalties and forfeits			229	5 844	20												6 093
Licences and permits			4	2 281													2 285
Agency services				218													218
Other revenue			5 136	79	41												5 256
Transfers and subsidies		39 760	1 900	1 679	1 581												44 920
Gains on disposal of PPE												ļ					-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and c	cont	39 760	17 102	10 345	65 187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 394
Expenditure By Type																	i
Employ ee related costs		4 898	14 668	11 651	18 139												49 356
Remuneration of councillors		3 717															3 717
Debt impairment		20	2 427	-	8 941												11 388
Depreciation & asset impairment		138	441	1 079	24 169												25 827
Finance charges					260												260
Bulk purchases					23 388												23 388
Other materials																	-
Contracted services																	-
Transfers and subsidies		7 348															7 348
Other expenditure		4 871	9 183	7 761	6 173												27 988
Loss on disposal of PPE					20												20
Total Expenditure		20 992	26 718	20 491	81 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 292
Surplus/(Deficit)		18 768	(9 616)	(10 146)	(15 903)		_	_		_	_	<u> </u>	_	_	_	_	(16 898)
I ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary			(***)		( /												( /
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)					17 031												17 031
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																	i
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental																	i
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,																	i l
Priv ate Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher																	i l
Educational Institutions)																	i - l
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																	ı - l
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		18 768	(9 616)	(10 146)	1 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134
contributions			1	, ,													í <sup>~</sup> [
1	- 1		1	1				)		1	K.	I	8	K.	8	K	

#### Table 67 MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position' 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Current Year 2016/17 **Expenditure Framework** Description Audited Audited Audited Adjusted Full Year Pre-audit **Budget Year** Original **Budget Year Budget Year** Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast outcome 2017/18 +1 2018/19 +2 2019/20 R thousand ASSETS Call investment deposits 6 138 6 424 6 725 Call deposits Other current investments Total Call investment deposits 2 6 138 6 424 6 725 Consumer debtors Consumer debtors 128 747 146 244 164 870 Less: Provision for debt impairment (11 388) (11 388) (11 388) Total Consumer debtors 2 117 359 134 856 153 482 Debt impairment provision Balance at the beginning of the year Contributions to the provision Bad debts written off Balance at end of year Property, plant and equipment (PPE) PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) 592 376 608 796 622 128 Leases recognised as PPE Less: Accumulated depreciation Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE) 582 969 596 300 \_ Current liabilities - Borrowing Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) Current portion of long-term liabilities Total Current liabilities - Borrowing Trade and other payables 2 500 2 675 2 862 Trade and other creditors Unspent conditional transfers V/AT 401 Total Trade and other payables 2 2 850 3 050 3 263 Non current liabilities - Borrowing 979 77 Borrow ing Finance leases (including PPP asset element) Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing 979 77 Provisions - non-current Retirement benefits 12 515 12 515 12 515 List other major provision items Refuse landfill site rehabilitation 12 393 12 393 12 393 24 908 24 908 Total Provisions - non-current ----CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 729 117 768 258 Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance 693 146 GRAP adjustments Restated balance 693 146 729 117 768 258 Surplus/(Deficit) 1 209 1 679 Appropriations to Reserves Transfers from Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments 693 279 730 326 769 938 Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance Other reserves Revaluation TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY 693 279 730 326 769 938 Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities: Provision of basic services

Provision of basic services

# Table 68 MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

NCU/2 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SA9 S  Description of economic indicator	Uciai,			2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		edium Term R nditure Frame	
bescription of economic indicator	Ref.	basis of carculation	2001 0011303	2007 Gui Vey	ZOTT OCHSUS	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<u>Demographics</u>												
Population										28	28	28
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment	ļ											
Monthly howarhold income (no. of howarholds)	1 10											
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income										1 058	1 058	
R1 - R1 600										2 498	2 498	
R1 601 - R3 200										1 700	1 700	
R3 201 - R6 400										1 133	1 133	
R6 401 - R12 800										769	769	
R12 801 - R25 600										420	420	
R25 601 - R51 200										180	180	
R52 201 - R102 400										49	49	
R102 401 - R204 800										13	13	
R204 801 - R409 600										20	20	20
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200		***************************************										
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
	40									0550.00	0550.00	0550.00
< R2 060 per household per month	13									3556.00	3556.00	3556.00
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area										23 636	23 636	23 636
Number of poor people in municipal area										10 347	10 347	10 347
Number of households in municipal area										6	6	6
Number of poor households in municipal area										3	3	3
Definition of poor household (R per month)										1 800	1 800	1 800
Housing statistics	3											
Formal										8 505	8 505	
Informal			*******************************						•	301	301	301
Total number of households	١,			-	-	-	-	-	-	8 806	8 806	8 806
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s	,											
Dwellings provided by private sector  Total new housing dwellings	5		-	-	-	-				-		
TOTAL HEW HOUSING UNCHINGS				-				•		•	•	
<u>Economic</u>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	ľ									10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Interest rate - borrowing	1									8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
Interest rate - investment	1									6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Remuneration increases	1									6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)	1									7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Consumption growth (water)	1									7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
· r·· • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1											
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges	1									87.0%	87.0%	87.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment	1									100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments	1									100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors	1									80.0%	80.0%	80.0%
Revenue from agency services	1											
<u>.</u>												

	ices	s for A10	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 2016	6/17		ledium Term R	
Total municipal services			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	nditure Frame Budget Year	Budget Year
	Ref.	Household service targets (000)				Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	_	-	_	_	_	_	8 505 289	8 505 289	8 505 289
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	12
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	_	-	_	-	_	_	8 806	8 806	8 806
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households						-	8 806	8 806	8 806
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	_	-	-		7 722	7 722	7 722 236
		Chemical toilet	_	_	_	_	_	_	236	236	230 -
		Pit toilet (v entilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	794	794	794
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total							8 752	8 752	- 8 752
		Bucket toilet	_	_	_	_	_	_	54	54	54
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-		-	-	 54	- 54	- 54
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	<del> </del>	<del>  -</del>	8 806	8 806	8 806
		Energy:							0.000		0.000
		Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 822 5 984	2 822 5 984	2 822 5 984
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 806	8 806	8 806
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)  Other energy sources	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
		Total number of households Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 806	8 806	8 806
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	_	-	_	7 769	7 769	7 769
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 769	7 769	7 769
		Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-		-	-		-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 769	7 769	7 769
			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 2016	E/47	2017/18 M	ledium Term R	evenue &
Municipal in-house services			2013/14	2014/13	2013/10		,			nditure Frame	
·	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	-	Budget Year	+2 2019/20
		1								+1 2018/10	
		Household service targets (000)				Dauget	Buuget	Torcust	2017/18	+1 2018/19	12 2013/20
		Water:				Duagot	Buuget	Torecast			
		Water: Piped water inside dwelling				Dadget	Buuget	10160031	2017/18 8 505 289	+1 2018/19 8 505 289	8 505 289
	8	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)				Suago	Buuget	Torocast	8 505	8 505	8 505
	8 10	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)							8 505 289 12	8 505 289 12	8 505 289 12
		Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)		-	_	-	Budget	-	8 505 289	8 505 289	8 505 289
	10	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public bap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public bap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)		_					8 505 289 12	8 505 289 12	8 505 289 12
	10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)			-				8 505 289 12	8 505 289 12	8 505 289 12
	10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) Other water supply (< min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households				_	-	-	8 505 289 12 8 806	8 505 289 12 8 806	8 505 289 12 8 806
	10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public be; (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public be; (< min. service level) Other water supply (< min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/swerage:	_	-	-	-	-	-	8 505 289 12 8 806	8 505 289 12 8 806	8 505 289 12 8 806
	10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush bitle! (connected to sewerage)	_	-	-	-	-	-	8 505 289 12 8 806	8 505 289 12 8 806	8 505 289 12 8 806
	10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) Other water supply (< min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush bitlet (connected to sewerage) Flush bitlet (with septic tank) Chemical bitlet	_	-	-	-	-	-	8 505 289 12 8 806	8 505 289 12 8 806	8 505 289 12 8 806 8 806 7 722 236
	10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) Other water supply (< min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush bitle (connected to sewerage) Flush bitle ((with septic tank) Chemical bitlet	_	-	-	-	-	-	8 505 289 12 8 806	8 505 289 12 8 806	8 505 289 12 8 806
	10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) Other water supply (< min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush bitlet (connected to sewerage) Flush bitlet (with septic tank) Chemical bitlet	_	-	-	-	-	-	8 505 289 12 8 806	8 505 289 12 8 806	8 505 289 12 8 806 8 806 7 722 236
	10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) Other water supply (< min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage. Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet			-	-	-	-	8 505 289 12 8 806 	8 505 289 12 8 806  8 806 7 722 236	8 505 289 12 8 806  8 806 7 722 236
	10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) Other water supply (< min. service level) No water supply (< min. service level) Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush bidlet (connected to sewerage) Flush bidlet (connected to sewerage) Flush totalet (with septic tank) Chemical bulet Pit theit (vertilated) Other totalet provisions (> min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bület Other totalet provisions (> min. service level) Other totalet provisions (< min. service level)			-	-	-	-	8 505 289 12 8 806 	8 505 289 12 8 806  8 806 7 722 236 794	8 505 289 12 8 806  8 806 7 722 236 794
	10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) Other water supply (< min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage. Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet			-	-	-	-	8 505 289 12 8 806 	8 505 289 12 8 806  8 806 7 722 236 794	8 505 289 12 8 806  8 806 7 722 236 794
	10 9	Water: Piped w aler inside dw elling Piped w aler inside y and (but not in dw elling) Using public lap (at least min. service level) Other w aler supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public lap (< min. service level) Other w aler supply (< min. service level) No w alter supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (with septic tank) Chemical bilet Pit bilet (provisions (> min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bilet Other totalet provisions (< min. service level) No bilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 505 289 12 8 806 	8 505 289 12 8 806  8 806 7 722 236 794 8 752 54	8 505 289 12 8 806  8 806 7 722 236 794 8 752 54
	10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tep (at least min. service level) Ofher water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tep (< min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewarage: Flush tollet (connected to sew erage) Flush bilet (with septic tank) Chemical tollet Pit tollet (ventilated) Other tollet provisions (< min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bilet Other tollet provisions (< min. service level) No bilet provisions (< min. service level sub-total Bucket bilet Other tollet provisions (< min. service level sub-total Total number of households Energy:		-	-	-	-	-	8 505 289 12 8 806 	8 505 289 12 8 806  8 806 7 722 236 794 8 752 54	8 806 289 12 8 806  8 806 7 722 236 794 8 752 54 8 806
	10 9	Water: Piped w aler inside dw elling Piped w aler inside y and (but not in dw elling) Using public lap (at least min. service level) Other w aler supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public lap (< min. service level) Other w aler supply (< min. service level) No w alter supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (with septic tank) Chemical bilet Pit bilet (provisions (> min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bilet Other totalet provisions (< min. service level) No bilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	8 505 289 12 8 806 7 722 236 794 8 752 54	8 505 289 12 8 806 	8 505 289 12 8 806  8 806 7 722 236 794 8 752 54 8 806 2 822 5 994
	10 9	Weter:		-	-	-	-	-	8 505 289 12 8 806 - 8 806 7 722 236 794 8 752 54 8 806 2 822	8 505 289 12 8 806 - 8 806 7 722 236 794 8 752 54	8 806 8 806 7 722 236 794 8 752 54 8 806 2 822
	10 9	Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 505 289 12 8 806 	8 505 289 12 8 806 	8 505 289 12 8 806  8 806 7 722 236 794 8 752 54 8 806 2 822 5 994
	10 9	Weter: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) No water supply Bellow Minimum Service level) No water supply Bellow Minimum Service level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush biblet (connected to sewerage) Flush biblet (with septic tank) Chemical biblet Pit biblet (ventileated) Other toilet provisions (< min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket biblet Other toilet provisions (< min. service level) No biblet provisions Bellow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min. service level) Minimum Service level sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 505 289 12 8 806 	8 505 289 12 8 806 	8 505 289 12 8 806  8 806 7 722 236 794 8 752 54 8 806 2 822 5 994
	10 9	Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 505 289 12 8 806 	8 505 289 12 8 806 	8 505 289 12 8 806  8 806 7 722 236 794 8 752 54 8 806 2 822 5 984 8 806
	10 9	Weter: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) No water supply Bellow Minimum Service level) No water supply Bellow Minimum Service level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush biblet (connected to sewerage) Flush biblet (with septic tank) Chemical biblet Pit biblet (ventileated) Other toilet provisions (< min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket biblet Other toilet provisions (< min. service level) No biblet provisions Bellow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min. service level) Minimum Service level sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 505 289 12 8 806 	8 505 289 12 8 806  8 806 7 722 236 794 8 752 54 8 806 2 54 8 806 2 5984 8 806	8 505 289 12 8 806 
	10 9	Water:   Piped water inside dwelling   Piped water inside yand (but not in dwelling)   Using public tap (at least min. service level)   Other water supply (at least min. service level)   Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total   Using public tap (< min. service level)   Other water supply (< min. service level)   No water supply   Service level   Sanitation/sewarage:   Flush bitel (veritabled)   Service level   Pit bitel (veritabled)   Other totalet provisions (> min. service level)   Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total   Service   Service level   No totalet provisions (> min. service level sub-total   Total number of households   Service   Service level   Selectricity - prepaid (min. service level)   Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total   Selectricity - prepaid (min. service level)   Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total   Selectricity - prepaid (min. service level)   Selectricity - prepaid (min. service level)   Other energy sources   Selow Minimum Service Level sub-total   Total number of households   Refuse:   Removed at least once a week   Selow Minimum Service   Revel   Removed at least once a week   Selow Minimum Service   Revel   Removed   Removed   Revel   Removed   Revel   Removed   Revel   Removed   Revel   Removed   Revel   Removed   Revel   Revel   Removed   Revel   Removed   Revel   Removed   Revel   Revel   Removed   Revel   Removed   Revel   Revel   Removed   Revel   Revel   Revel   Removed   Revel   Revel   Revel   Removed   Revel	- - - -	- - - -	- - -	-	-	-	8 505 289 12 8 806 	8 505 289 12 8 806 	8 505 289 12 8 806 7 722 236 794 8 752 54 8 806 2 822 5 994 8 806
	10 9	Weter: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Oher water supply (at least min. service level) Oher water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage. Flush bilet (omenched to sewerage) Flush bilet (with septic tank) Chemical bilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (< min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bilet Other toilet provisions (< min. service level) No bilet provisions (< min. service level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service level Selectricity - prepaid (min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 505 289 12 8 806 	8 505 289 12 8 806 8 806 7 722 236 794 8 752 54 8 806 2 822 5 984 8 806	8 505 289 12 8 806 - 8 806 7 722 236 794 8 752 54 8 806 2 822 5 984 8 806
	10 9	Water:   Piped water inside dwelling   Piped water inside yand (but not in dwelling)   Using public tap (at least min. service level)   Other water supply (at least min. service level)   Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total   Using public tap (< min. service level)   Other water supply (< min. service level)   No water supply   Service level   Sanitation/sewarage:   Flush bitel (veritabled)   Service level   Pit bitel (veritabled)   Other totalet provisions (> min. service level)   Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total   Service   Service level   No totalet provisions (> min. service level sub-total   Total number of households   Service   Service level   Selectricity - prepaid (min. service level)   Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total   Selectricity - prepaid (min. service level)   Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total   Selectricity - prepaid (min. service level)   Selectricity - prepaid (min. service level)   Other energy sources   Selow Minimum Service Level sub-total   Total number of households   Refuse:   Removed at least once a week   Selow Minimum Service   Revel   Removed at least once a week   Selow Minimum Service   Revel   Removed   Removed   Revel   Removed   Revel   Removed   Revel   Removed   Revel   Removed   Revel   Removed   Revel   Revel   Removed   Revel   Removed   Revel   Removed   Revel   Revel   Removed   Revel   Removed   Revel   Revel   Removed   Revel   Revel   Revel   Removed   Revel   Revel   Revel   Removed   Revel	- - - -	- - - -	- - -	-	-	-	8 505 289 12 8 806 	8 505 289 12 8 806 	8 505 289 12 8 806 7 722 236 794 8 752 54 8 806 2 822 5 994 8 806
	10 9	Weter:   Piped water inside dwelling   Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)   Using public tap (at least min. service level)   Other water supply (at least min. service level)   Other water supply (at least min. service level)   White min. Service level and Above sub-total   Using public tap (< min. service level)   Other water supply (< min. service level)   No water supply   Service level   Service level   Other water supply (< min. service level)   No water supply   Service level sub-total   Sanitation/sewerage:   Fush biblet (connected to sewerage)   Fush biblet (with septic tank)   Chemical biblet   Pit biblet (with septic tank)   Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)   Minimum Service level and Above sub-total   Bucket biblet   Other toilet provisions (< min. service level sub-total   Other toilet provisions (< min. service level sub-total   Other toilet provisions (< min. service level sub-total   Other toilet provisions   Service level   No biblet provisions   Service level   Ser	- - - -	- - - -	- - -	-	-	-	8 505 289 12 8 806 	8 505 289 12 8 806 	8 505 289 12 8 806 8 806 7 722 236 794 8 752 54 8 806 2 822 5 994 8 806
	10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Ofher water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet provisions (> min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket boilet Other toilet provisions (> min. service level) No toilet provisions (> min. service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Remov et al least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed et least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed et service service level of total Removed et service service sub-total Removed et service service sub-total Removed et service service sub-total Removed et service service service service sub-total Removed et service	- - - -	- - - -	- - -	-	-	-	8 505 289 12 8 806 	8 505 289 12 8 806 	8 505 289 12 8 806 8 806 7 722 236 794 8 752 54 8 806 2 822 5 994 8 806
	10 9	Weter:   Piped water inside dwelling   Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)   Using public tap (at least min. service level)   Other water supply (at least min. service level)   Other water supply (at least min. service level)   White min. Service level and Above sub-total   Using public tap (< min. service level)   Other water supply (< min. service level)   No water supply   Service level   Service level   Other water supply (< min. service level)   No water supply   Service level sub-total   Sanitation/sewerage:   Fush biblet (connected to sewerage)   Fush biblet (with septic tank)   Chemical biblet   Pit biblet (with septic tank)   Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)   Minimum Service level and Above sub-total   Bucket biblet   Other toilet provisions (< min. service level sub-total   Other toilet provisions (< min. service level sub-total   Other toilet provisions (< min. service level sub-total   Other toilet provisions   Service level   No biblet provisions   Service level   Ser	- - - -	- - - -	- - -	-	-	-	8 505 289 12 8 806 	8 505 289 12 8 806 	8 505 289 12 8 806 7 722 236 794 8 752 54 8 806 2 822 5 994 8 806

Page 112 MAY 2015

# Table 69 MBRR SA32 - List of external mechanisms

None

# 2.14 Municipal manager's quality certificate

I, AMOS CHINA MPELA, municipal manager of Umsobomvu Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name AMOS CHINA MPELA

Municipal manager of Umsobomvu Municipality (NC072)

Signature

Date 31/05/2017